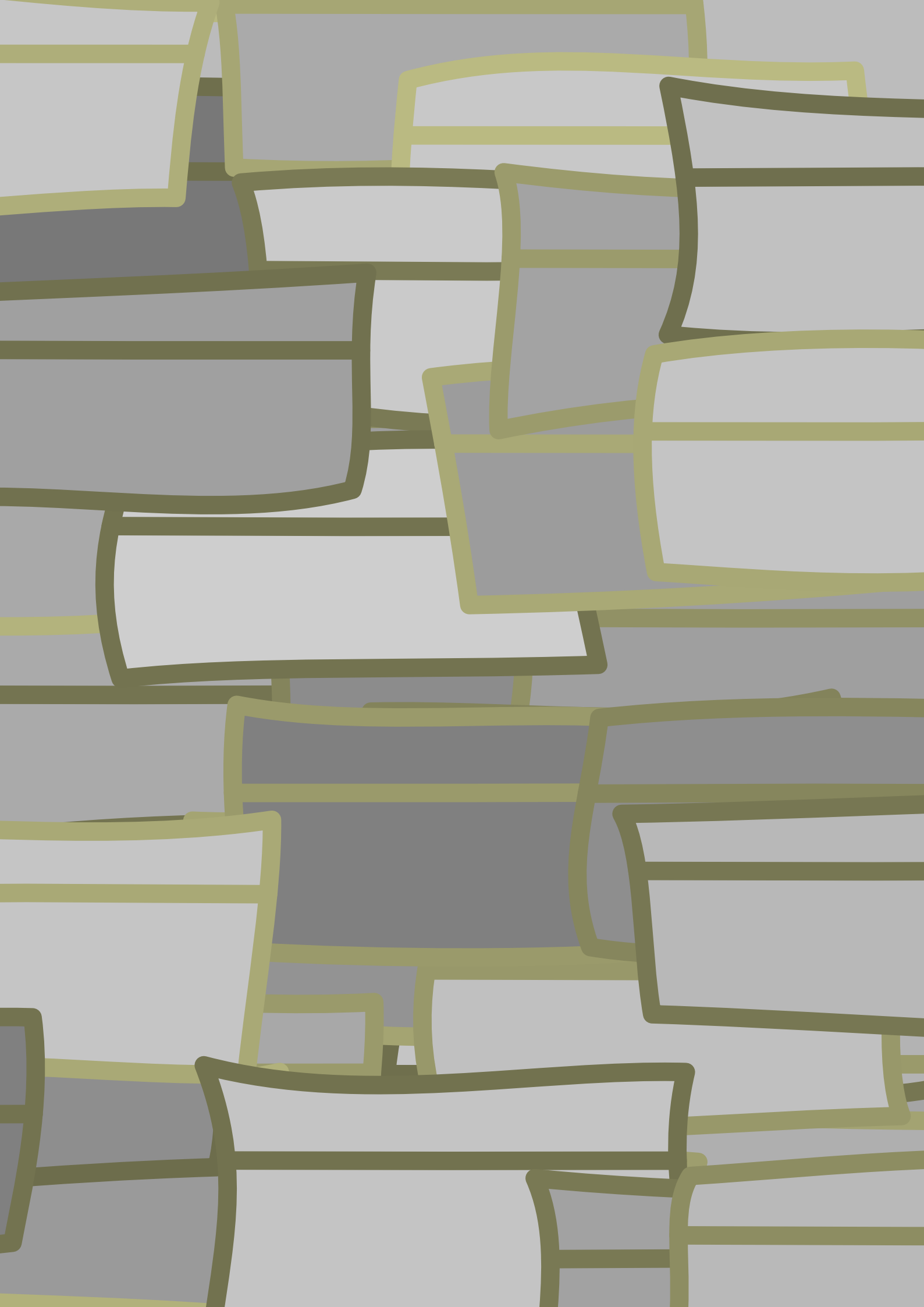




ConTEXT

commandes

ER



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
19 novembre 2017

<pre> \addtoJSreamble {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \addvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ajustechamp [...] [...²..._{OPT}...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody </pre>
<pre> \alaligne {...} [..._{OPT}] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \alapage [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \alignbottom </pre>
<pre> \aligneadroite {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \aligneagauche {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \aligneaumilieu {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \aligned [...¹,...] {...²} 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \alignedbox [...¹,...] \...² {...³} 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \alignedline {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \alignhere </pre>
<pre> \alignmentcharacter </pre>

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE^{PT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...]`

1 default category entry^{OPT} short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...]`

1 default category^{OPT} entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...] [...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \...`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {1.} \2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks 1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1. \to \2.`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*.}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

* CONTENT

`\arriereplan {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ARRIEREPLAN {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: arriereplan

`\asciistr {...}`

* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,1...,...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {1...} \2... {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \1... {3...} {4...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\autocap {...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\autointegral {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\automathematics {...}`

* CONTENT

`\autosetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte`

`\availablehsize`

`\averagecharwidth`

`\BeforePar {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\Big ...`

* CHARACTER

`\Bigg ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Biggr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\Bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\backgroundimage {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`
1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [1...] {2...}`
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\baha [1...] {2...} {3...}`
1 gauche^{OPT}droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\bar {*...}`
* CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...;...]`
* COLOR

`\barreinteraction [1...] [...;...2...;...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {*...}`
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\bas {*...}`
* CONTENT

```

\basegrid [...,*=...,...]
* nx      = NUMBER
  ny      = NUMBER
  dx      = NUMBER
  dy      = NUMBER
  facteur = NUMBER
  echelle = NUMBER
  xstep   = NUMBER
  ystep   = NUMBER
  offset  = DIMENSION
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = milieu
  unite   = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\baselinebottom

```

```

\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\baselinerrightbox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow

```

```

\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\bbox {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

```

\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```

```

\beginBLOCK [...,*=...,...] ... \endBLOCK
* + - NAME OPT

```

```

\beginhbox ... \endhbox

```

```

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

```

```

\beginvbox ... \endvbox

```

```

\beginvtop ... \endvtop

```

```

\begstrut ... \endstrut

```

`\bigg ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigger`

`\biggl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\biggm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\biggr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigl ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigm ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigr ...`
* CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\bitmapimage [...1...] {...2}`
1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\blap {...}`
* CONTENT

`\bleed [...1...] {...2}`
1 inherits: \setupbleeding
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...*...]`
* TEXT

`\blocksynctexfile [...*...]`
* FILE

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\boldface`


```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bouton [...1...2...3] {...} [...3]
1 inherits: \setupbuttonOPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [...1...2...3] {...} {...3}
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [...1] [...2...3...4] {...} {...4}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteractionOPT
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonsinteraction [...1...2...3] [...2,...3]
1 inherits: \reglebarreinteractionOPT
2 page souspage REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [...1...2...3] {...} [...3]
1 inherits: \setupbuttonOPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \...1 ...2 ...3 {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...1,...2] \...3 {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

<p><code>\breakhere</code></p>
<p><code>\breve {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\bTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLE</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTC [...,.*,...] ... \eTC</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTD [...,.*,...] ... \eTD</code> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER n = NUMBER m = NUMBER action = REFERENCE inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTH [...,.*,...] ... \eTH</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTN [...,.*,...] ... \eTN</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTR [...,.*,...] ... \eTR</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\bTX [...,.*,...] ... \eTX</code> * inherits: <code>\bTD</code></p>
<p><code>\bTY [...,.*,...] ... \eTY</code> * inherits: <code>\setupTABLE</code></p>
<p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> * NAME</p>

`\btxaddjournal [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

1 reference = REFERENCE ^{OPT}
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifnot {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}`

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {..}`

* NAME

`\btxfield {..}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {..}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {..}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {..}`

* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

* auteur editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

* REFERENCE

```

\btxhybridcite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1][...2]
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1][...2]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...*]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...2.]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

```
1 default category entryPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

<pre> \Caracteres {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \Chiffresromains {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \CONTEXT </pre>
<pre> \ConTeXt </pre>
<pre> \Context </pre>
<pre> \ConvertConstantAfter \.¹ {...} {³} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ConvertToConstant \.¹ {...} {³} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \cacheblocs [...¹;...] [...²;...] 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \calligraphique </pre>
<pre> \camel {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \cap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \caractere {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \caracteres {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \catcodetablename </pre>
<pre> \cbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centraligned {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centerbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \centeredbox .¹ {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>

<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [...]{...}{...}</code> 1 l c r l ^P l ^c lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\champ [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...]{...}</code> * inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> 1 NUMBER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidth language</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacter align {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME

`\checkpage [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [..]`

* TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [..]`

* NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...}`

* NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...}`

* NAME

`\checkvariables [..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemical [..] [..,2..] [..,3..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [..]`

* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...][...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...][...2]
1 reference OPT REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1][...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...][...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...1}{...2}
1 NAME
2 FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

```

<pre> \cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \cldloadfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \cldprocessfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \clip [...¹...²] {...} 1 inherits: \regleclipping 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \clonechamp [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \collect {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectedtext [...¹...²...³] [...⁴] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupcollect^{OFF} 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colonne [...[*],...] * inherits: \col^{OFF}umnb^{OFF}reak </pre>
<pre> \colorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \colored [...¹...²] {...} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \colored [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \coloronly [...¹] {...²} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \columnbreak [...[*],...] * oui non preference^{PP}local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME </pre>

```

\combinepages [...] [...2...]
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3...] {...4}
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...1] [...2...] {...3}
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comparedimension {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...1} {...2}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\completebt rendering [...1] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: content

```

`\completelist [...]1 [...]2...`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofFLOATS [...]*...`

* inherits: \regleliste
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\completelistofpublications [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\completelistofsorts [...]1 [...]2...`

1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri

`\completelistofSORTS [...]*...`

* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos

`\completelistofsynonyms [...]1 [...]2...`

1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\completelistofSYNONYMS [...]*...`

* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations

`\completenumeropage`

`\completeregistre [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\completeREGISTER [...]*...`

* inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

`\regleindex [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\complexorsimple *`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty *`

* CSNAME

`\complexorsimpleempty {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\complexorsimple {...}`

* TEXT CSNAME

`\composant [...]`

* FILE

<pre>\composant ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\concernant [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] {...³} 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument ... \to \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand \... \to \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [...¹] [...²,...²,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>
<pre>\converteddimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</pre>

`\convertedsubcounter [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertitnumero {...} {...}`

1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chineseapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set₀ set₁ set₂ set₃ continued NAME
2 NUMMER

`\convertmonth {...}`

* NUMMER

`\convertvalue ...1 \to ...2`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copitchamp [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\copyboxfromcache {...1} {...2} ...3`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\copyLABELtexte [...1] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\coppages [...1] [...2...] [...3...]`

1 FILE OPT OPT
2 marquage = actif desactive
offset = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

`\copyposition {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\corrigeespaceblanc {...}`

* CONTENT

`\couleur [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\couleurgrise [...1] {...2}`

1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

`\countersubs [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

`\counttoken ... \in ... \to \dots`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ... \to \dots`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\cramped {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\crapedrlap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ctop ... {...}1`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxdirectlua {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxfunction {...}`

* NAME

`\CTXFUNTIONDEFINITION`

`\CTXFUNTION`

`\ctxlatecommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxlatelua {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\ctxloadluafile {...}`

* FILE

`\ctxlua {...}`

* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>
<pre>\currentETIQUETTE [...¹,...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlanguage</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrynumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrypagenumber</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitle</pre>
<pre>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</pre>
<pre>\currentlistsymbol</pre>
<pre>\currentmainlanguage</pre>

<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*...]</code> * h m TEXT OPT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...,..¹...,...] <<..²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype OPT 2 ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,...] <<..²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES
<code>\dans {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage

`\date [...1...2...]`

1 d = NUMBER^{OPT}
m = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
2 inherits: \datecourante

`\datecourante [...*...]`

* annee mois jour jour^{OPT}semaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT
referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\dayoftheweek {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

`\dayspermonth {...1} {...2}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER

`\ddot {...*}`

* CHARACTER

`\dot {...*}`

* CHARACTER

`\de [...*]`

* REFERENCE

`\decrement \...*`

* CSNAME

`\decrementcounter [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER^{OPT}

`\decrementedcounter [...*]`

* NAME

`\decrementpagenumber`

`\decrementsubpagenumber`

`\decrementvalue {...*}`

* NAME

`\decrement cd:parentheses-1*`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\defaultinterface`

`\defaultobjectpage`

`\defaultobjectreference`

`\defcatcodecommand \...1 ...2 {...3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter ... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...1...] [...2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...1...] [...2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

`\definebar [...1...] [...2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1...] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\definebreakpoint [...1...] [...2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
- ngauche = NUMMER
- ndroite = NUMMER
- gauche = BEFEHL
- milieu = BEFEHL
- droite = BEFEHL
- range = oui non
- language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*...]`

- * NAME

`\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [.*]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [.1.] {.2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecombination [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...*]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*2 {...3}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies = FILE
  range = NUMBER NAME
  offset = NUMBER NAME
  check = oui non
  force = oui non
  features = NAME
  tf = TEXT
  bf = TEXT
  it = TEXT
  sl = TEXT
  bi = TEXT
  bs = TEXT
  sc = TEXT

```

```

\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,..4...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

```

\definefieldbody [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```

```

\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

```

\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\definefilefallback [...] [...,2...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE

```

```

\definefiller [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller

```

```

\definefirstline [...] [...] [...,..3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```


`\definefittingpage` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative` [...]

* NAME

`\definefontfallback` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...]
[⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMBER
4 rscale = NUMBER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMBER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMBER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...,...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily` [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...,...]

1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto rien
liga = oui non
kern = oui non
extrakerns = oui non
tlig = oui non
trep = oui non
missing = oui non
dummies = oui non
analyze = oui non
unicoding = oui non
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = oui non
realdimensions = oui non
itlc = oui non
textitalics = oui non
mathitalics = oui non
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
compose = oui non
char-ligatures = oui non
compat-ligatures = oui non
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = oui non
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keepligatures = oui non auto
devanagari = oui non
features = oui non
tcom = oui non
anum = oui non
mathsize = oui non
decomposehangul = oui non
mathalternatives = oui non
mathgaps = oui non
checkmarks = oui non
NAME = oui non
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = oui non

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..,..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [..1.] [..2.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [..1.] [..2..,..]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

`\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleheadtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleoperatortexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleprefixtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

`\definelayerset [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerset [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenerotationligne

`\definelines [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

`\definelistalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

```

\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

```

```

\definemarker [.*.]
* NAME

```

```

\definemathaccent .1. .2.
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER

```

```

\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

```

```

\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

```

```

\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3 un deux
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

```

```

\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 lesdeux vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]
1 lesdeux vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

```

```

\doublebar {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\doublebrace {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\doublebracket {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\doubleparent {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\overbarunderbar {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\overbraceunderbrace {.1.} {.2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

`\overbracketunderbracket {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\definematematics [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 inverse mathematique texte^{OPT}Chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\cleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\elefttrightrightarrowfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {1...} {2...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\rightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\ttriplelrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\hookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\hookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT OPT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[...]{...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\definemathfence [...][...][...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction [...][...][...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed [...][...][...3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 sup vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 inf vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

`\definemeasure [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {..}`

- * NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [..1] [..2] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [..1..,..1..] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non maintient

`\definemultitonecolor [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..] [..3..,..3..,..3..] [..4..,..4..,..4..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR = NUMMER
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur
- 4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\definenamecolor [..1] [..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definamespace [..] [..2..,..2..,..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 nom = TEXT
- parent = TEXT
- style = oui non
- commande = oui non liste
- setup = oui non liste
- set = oui non liste
- cadre = oui non

`\definennarrower [..1] [..2..] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definernote [..1] [..2..] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR
- inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [..1] [..2..,..2..,..2..] [..3..,..3..,..3..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
- inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```


`\defineparallel [...1.] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...*.]`

- * NAME

`\defineplacement [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset [...1.] [...2,...] [...3.]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 COLOR
- 3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton [...1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol [...1.] [...2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...1.] [...2,...] [...3.]`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript [...1.] [...2.] [...,3...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels [...1.] [...2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

- 1 oui non OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,*...,...]`

- * inherits: \regletri OPT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg OPT
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

- 1 oui non OPT
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,*...,...]`

- * inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}`

- * NAME

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetooltip [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
```

```
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
OPT
```

```
OPT
```

```
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
```

```
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
```

```
4 NAME
```

```
5 default dtp
```

```
6 rscale = auto NUMMER
```

```
features = NAME
```

```
fallbacks = NAME
```

```
goodies = NAME
```

```
designsize = auto default
```

```
direction = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

`\definetypesetting` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [¹...] [²...] [³]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [¹...] [²...]

1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION

`\definetable` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definicaractere` ...¹ ...²

1 CHARACTER
2 NUMBER

`\definit` [¹...] \²... {³...}

1 NUMBER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\definitaccent` ...¹ ...² ...³

1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER

`\definitbloc` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc

`\definitblocsection` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\definitbuffer` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer

```
\definitcalque [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature  
3 NAME  
4 NAME  
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ... ..
```

```
1 CHARACTER  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 r = NUMMER  
g = NUMMER  
b = NUMMER  
c = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
k = NUMMER  
h = NUMMER  
s = NUMMER  
v = NUMMER  
x = NUMMER  
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```

\definitenumeration [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \reglflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [1...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [1...] [...2,...] [...3...,...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

`\definitmakeup [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\definitmarquage [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage

`\definitmenuinteraction [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

`\definitpalette [...1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

`\definitpalette [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitparagraphes [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

`\definitpilechamp [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne

`\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`

1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

`\definitpolicecorps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...4]`

1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

`\definitpolice [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME

`\definitprofil [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...1] [...,2,...]`

1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...,1,...] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...1] [...,2,...]`

1 NAME
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...1] [...,2,...]`

1 NAME
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...*]`

* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...1] [...2] [...,3,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...,1,...] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\definitsymbole [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsymbolefigure [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \figureexterne


```

\definitssynonymepolice [...] [...] [..., ...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default

```

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definitstete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definitstexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definitstrametableau [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definitstri [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definitsttype [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

`\definitvide [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \vide OPT

`\delimited [...1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...1] [...2] {...3}`

1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [...1] {...2}`

1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarrealignedroite ... \stoppealigneadroite`

`\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche`

`\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu`

`\demarrealignment [...,*,...] ... \stoppealignment`

* inherits: \reglealignement

`\demarreallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stoppeallmodes`

* NAME

`\demarrearriereplan [...,*1...,*2...] ... \stoppearriereplan`

* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT

`\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*1...,*2...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN`

* inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT

instances: arriereplan

`\demarreATTACHMENT [...1] [...,*2...,*3...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

`\demarreattachment [...1] [...,*2...,*3...] ... \stoppeattachment`

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar`

* NAME

`\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix`

`\demarrebitmapimage [...,*1...,*2...] ... \stoppebitmapimage`

* couleur = rgb cmyk gris
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER

`\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix`

<pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebuffer [...] ... \stoppebuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \demarrecatcodetable \... ... \stoppecatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \demarrecharacteralign [...] ... \stoppecharacteralign * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemical [¹...] [...,²...²...] ... \stoppechemical 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \demarreciter [...,[*]...[*]...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect </pre>
<pre> \demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolonnes [...,[*]...[*]...] ... \stoppecolonnes * inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent * knockout overprint rien </pre>
<pre> \demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecolumnspan [...,[*]...[*]...] ... \stoppecolumnspan * inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrecombination [¹...] [...,²...²...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrecombination [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppecombination 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 N*M </pre>
<pre> \demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage </pre>

```
\demarreCOMMENT [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment
```

```
\demarrecomment [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppecomment
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\demarrecomposant [...*] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\demarrebtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreheadtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeheadtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrelabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppelabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarremathlabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreoperatortexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeoperatortexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreprefixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeprefixtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarresuffixtexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppesuffixtexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarretaglabeltexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarreunittexte [...1] [...2] ... \stoppeunittexte
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrecouleur [...*] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

`\demarrectxfunction` ¹ * ... `\stoppectxfunction`
* NAME

`\demarrectxfunctiondefinition` ¹ * ... `\stoppectxfunctiondefinition`
* NAME

`\demarreccurrentcolor` ... `\stoppecurrentcolor`

`\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper` ... `\stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\demarredegroupe` ... `\stoppedegroupe`

`\demarredelimited` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...] ... `\stoppedelimited`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarredelimitedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³...,...] ... `\stoppedelimitedtext`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarreaside` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stoppeaside`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarreblockquote` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stoppeblockquote`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarrequotation` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stoppequotation`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarrequote` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stoppequote`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarrespeech` [¹...] [²...,...] ... `\stoppespeech`
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: `\demarrecompetroite`

`\demarreDESCRIPTION` [¹...,^{*}...,...] ... `\stoppeDESCRIPTION`
* titre = TEXT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\demarreDESCRIPTION` [¹...,...] {²...} ... `\stoppeDESCRIPTION`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT

`\demarredisplaymath` ... `\stoppedisplaymath`

`\demarredmath` ... `\stoppedmath`

```
\demarredocument [...,.*,...] ... \stoppedocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect
* NAME
```

```
\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT
```

```
\demarreelement [...,*,...] ... \stoppeelement
* REFERENCE OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
* titre = TEXT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...1,...] {2...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection
* NAME
```

```
\demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreetroit [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreetroit [...,.*1,...] [...2,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreetroit [...1] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz
```

```
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions
* SPRACHE
```

```
\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded
```

```
\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect
```

```
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \*... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...] [...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...] [...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreMPpage [...] [...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...] [...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut^{OPT}aha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur^{OPT}exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont * FONT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass * chaque NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreformule [...] [...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarreformules [...] [...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarreformule [...] [...] ... \stoppeformule * option = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps marge = oui non standard DIMENSION grille = inherits: \snaptogrid </pre>

`\demarreFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula`
* groupe tight milieu cadre ligne^{OPT}demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
instances: sp sd mp md

`\demarreframed [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframed`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarreframedcell [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeframedcell`
* inherits: \regleencadre OPT

`\demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent`
* NAME desactive OPT

`\demarreframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeframedrow`
* inherits: \regleencadre OPT

`\demarreframedtable [...1] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframedtable`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping`
* normal standard oui strict^{OPT}tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME

`\demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping`
* inherits: \definegridsnapping^{OPT}

`\demarregrroupe [...] ... \stoppegrroupe`
* vide OPT

`\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox`

`\demarrehboxregister *. ... \stoppehboxregister`
* CSNAME NUMMER

`\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP`
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: helptext

`\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext`
* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight`
* NAME

`\demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation`
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath`

`\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext`
* NAME

`\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT`

`\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding`

`\demarreinteraction [...]` ... `\stoppeinteraction`
* cache NAME

`\demarreinterface ...` ... `\stoppeinterface`
* tout SPRACHE

`\demarreintertext ...` `\stoppeintertext`

`\demarreitemgroup [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ `[...]` ... `\stoppeitemgroup`
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\demarreITEMGROUP [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ... `\stoppeITEMGROUP`
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup^{OPT}
instances: itemize

`\demarreJScode ...` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ ... `\stoppeJScode`
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

`\demarreJSpreable ...` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ³ ... `\stoppeJSpreable`
1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

`\demarreknockout ...` `\stoppeknockout`

`\demarreLABELtexte [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ... `\stoppeLABELtexte`
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\demarrelayout [...]` ... `\stoppelayout`
* NAME

`\demarreligne [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\demarreligneregleetexte {...}` ... `\stoppeligneregleetexte`
* TEXT

`\demarreLINES [...]` ^{*} `[...]` ... `\stoppeLINES`
* inherits: \reglelignes^{OPT}
instances: lines

`\demarrelinealignment [...]` ... `\stoppelinealignment`
* gauche milieu droite max

`\demarrelinecorrection [...]` ^{*} `[...]` ... `\stoppelinecorrection`
* vide inherits: \vide^{OPT}

`\demarrelinefiller [...]` ¹ `[...]` ² `[...]` ... `\stoppelinefiller`
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...1.] [...2...2...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue = oui non
  demarre = NUMMER
  pas = NUMMER
  methode = page premier prochain
```

```
\demarrelinenumbering [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoppelinenumbering
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 continue NUMMER
```

```
\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable
```

```
\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody
```

```
\demarrelinetablecell [...*...] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

```
\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead
```

```
\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes
```

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...*...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide OPT
```

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...*...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoppelocalsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrelocalsetups ... \stoppelocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppelucode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [...*.] ... \stoppeluparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups [...1.] [...2.] ... \stoppelusetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarreluasetups ... \stoppelusetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPclip {...*} ... \stoppeMPclip
* NAME
```

```
\demarreMPcode {...*} ... \stoppeMPcode
* NAME OPT
```

`\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPdrawing [...]` ... `\stoppeMPdrawing`
* - OPT

`\demarreMPenvironment [...]` ... `\stoppeMPenvironment`
* `raz global +` OPT

`\demarreMPextensions {...,*...}` ... `\stoppeMPextensions`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreMPinclusions [...]1 {...}2` ... `\stoppeMPinclusions`
1 + OPT OPT
2 NAME

`\demarreMPinitializations` ... `\stoppeMPinitializations`

`\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...}` `{...2,...}` ... `\stoppeMPpositiongraphic`
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

`\demarreMPpositionmethod {...}` ... `\stoppeMPpositionmethod`
* NAME

`\demarreMPprun {...}` ... `\stoppeMPprun`
* NAME OPT

`\demarremakeup [...]1 [...,2...]` ... `\stoppemakeup`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglemakeup

`\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stoppeMAKEUPmakeup`
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
instances: standard page text middle

`\demarremiddlemakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stoppemiddlemakeup`
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarrepagemakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stoppepagemakeup`
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarrestandardmakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stoppestandardmakeup`
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarretextmakeup [...,*...]` ... `\stoppetextmakeup`
* inherits: \reglemakeup OPT

`\demarremargereglee [...]` ... `\stoppemargereglee`
* NUMMER OPT

`\demarremargereglee [...,*...]` ... `\stoppemargereglee`
* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT

`\demarremarginblock [...]` ... `\stoppemarginblock`
* NAME OPT

```
\demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
*   raz tout NAME                OPT
```

```
\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT
*   inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\demarreMATHCASES [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMATHCASES
*   inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
instances: cases mathcases
```

```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
instances: matrix mathmatrix
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,*...] ... \stoppemathstyle
*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [...,*...,...] ... \stoppematrices
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
*   NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [1...] [...,*2...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1   NAME                OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns
```

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT
```

```
\demarremode [...,*...] ... \stoppemode
*   NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...,1...] {...2} ... \stoppemodeset
1   NAME default
2   CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule
*   FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

`\demarremodule ... \stoppemodule`

* FILE

`\demarrenamedsection [...1] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppenamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrenamedsubformulas [...1...] {...2} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\demarrenarrower [...*...] ... \stoppenarrower`

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

`\demarreNARROWER [...*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER`

* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [^{OPT}]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz

`\demarreneгатif ... \stoppenegatif`

`\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...*...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox`

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
strut = oui non

`\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference`

`\demarrenotallmodes [...*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes`

* NAME

`\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext`

`\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreNOTE [...*...] ... \stoppeNOTE`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

`\demarreendnote [...*...] ... \stoppeendnote`

* REFERENCE

`\demarrefootnote [...*...] ... \stoppefootnote`

* REFERENCE

`\demarrenotmode [...*...] ... \stoppenotmode`

* NAME

`\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition`

`\demarreoutputstream [...]` ... `\stoppeoutputstream`
* NAME

`\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint`

`\demarrepagefigure [...]` [...,²...] ... `\stoppepagefigure`
1 FILE OPT
2 offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION

`\demarrepagegrid [...]` [...,²...] ... `\stoppepagegrid`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\demarrepagegridspan [...]` [...,²...] ... `\stoppepagegridspan`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\demarrePAGEGRID [...]` [...,²...] ... `\stoppePAGEGRID`
* inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT

`\demarrepagelayout [...]` ... `\stoppepagelayout`
* page pagegauche pagedroite

`\demarrepar [...]` [...,²...] ... `\stoppepar`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphe [...]` [...,²...] ... `\stoppeparagraphe`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\demarreparagraphs [...]` ... `\stoppeparagraphs`
* NAME

`\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell`

`\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS`

`\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL`

`\demarreparbuilder [...]` ... `\stoppeparbuilder`
* default oneline basic NAME

`\demarreplaceflottant [...]` [...,²...] [...,³...] ... `\stoppeplaceflottant`
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterior retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplacechemical [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplacechemical
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacefigure [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplacefigure
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\1...,...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
suffix = TEXT
reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\1...] [...,\2...,...] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

```

```

\demarrepostponing [...,\*...] ... \stoppepostponing
* [-+]NUMMER OPT

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,\*...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,\*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,\*...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

```

```

\demarreproduit [...,\*...] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *

```



```
\demarreproduit ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [1...] [2...] ... \stoppepublication
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 tag = REFERENCE
category = TEXT
k = REFERENCE
t = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeue tableau [...] ... \stoppequeue tableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeue tabule [...] ... \stoppequeue tabule
* NAME OPT
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopperawsetups
1 grille OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarreLUA [...]=...] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarreMP [...]=...] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarrePARSEDXML [...]=...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo OPT
```

```
\demarreTEX [...]=...] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\demarrertyping [...]=...] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactyloOPT
```

```
\demarreXML [...]=...] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
```

`\demarrelines [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stoppelines`

* inherits: \reglignes^{OPT}

`\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement`

`\demarrescript [...*] ... \stoppescript`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\demarresectionblock [...1] [...,2.,.,.] ... \stoppesectionblock`

1 NAME

2 marquepage = TEXT

inherits: \reglblocksection

`\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK`

* marquepage = TEXT

inherits: \reglblocksection

instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\demarreappendices [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stoppeappendices`

* marquepage = TEXT

inherits: \reglblocksection

`\demarrebackmatter [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stoppebackmatter`

* marquepage = TEXT

inherits: \reglblocksection

`\demarrebodymatter [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stoppebodymatter`

* marquepage = TEXT

inherits: \reglblocksection

`\demarrefrontmatter [...,.*,.,.,.] ... \stoppefrontmatter`

* marquepage = TEXT

inherits: \reglblocksection

`\demarresectionlevel [...1] [...,2.,.,.] [...,3.,.,.] ... \stoppesectionlevel`

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreSECTION [...,1.,.,.] [...,2.,.,.] ... \stoppeSECTION`

1 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

reference = REFERENCE

numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppechapter`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppepart`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsection`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarresubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject`

1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsection [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarretitle [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppetitle
1 titre = TEXTOPT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreitemize [...,\frac{1}{2}...] [...,\frac{2}{2}...] ... \stoppeitemize
1 inherits: \setupitemgroupOPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\demarrealign [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppealign
* inherits: \setupmathalignOPT

```

```

\demarremathalignment [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppemathalignment
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT

```

```

\demarrecases [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppecases
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT

```

```

\demarremathcases [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppemathcases
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT

```

```

\demarremathmatrix [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppemathmatrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT

```

```

\demarrematrix [...,\frac{*}{2}...] ... \stoppematrix
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT

```

`\demarresetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoppesetups`

1 grille OPT
2 NAME

`\demarremdformula [...]* [...] ... \stoppemdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrempformula [...]* [...] ... \stoppempformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresdformula [...]* [...] ... \stoppesdformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarrespformula [...]* [...] ... \stoppespformula`

* groupe tight milieu cadre^{OPT}ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

`\demarresetups ... \stoppesetups`

* NAME

`\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift`

* NAME

`\demarresidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stoppesidebar`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\demarresimplecolumns [...]* [...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`

* inherits: \setsimplecolumnsize OPT

`\demarrespecialitem [...]1 [...]2 [...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

1 element OPT OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

* sous its

`\demarrespecialitem [...]1 {...}2 ... \stoppespecialitem`

1 sym cours mar
2 TEXT

`\demarrespread ... \stoppespread`

`\demarre [...] ... \stoppe`

* NAME OPT

`\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP`

`\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure`

* NAME

`\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...}1 {...}2 [...] ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY

`\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\demarkstyle [...,.*,...] ... \stoppestyle`
* inherits: \setupstyle

`\demarkstyle [...] ... \stoppestyle`
* NAME FONT

`\demarkSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE`

`\demarksubformulas [...,*,...] ... \stoppesubformulas`
* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\demarksubjectlevel [...1] [...,*2,...] [...,*3,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel`
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 titre = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarksubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence`

`\demarksubstack ... \stoppesubstack`

`\demarksuspend [...,*1,...] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 distance = DIMENSION^{OPT}
n = NUMMER
emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

`\demarksuspend [...1] {...2} ... \stoppesuspend`
1 gauche droite OPT
2 CONTENT

`\demarksymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset`
* NAME

`\demarkTABLE [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLE`
* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}

`\demarkTABLEbody [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody`
* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}

`\demarkTABLEfoot [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot`
* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}

`\demarkTABLEhead [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead`
* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}

`\demarkTABLEnext [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext`
* inherits: \setupTABLE^{OPT}

`\demarktableau [...1] [...,*2,...] ... \stoppetableau`
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarktableau [...1] [...,*2,...] ... \stoppetableau`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletableaux

`\demarretables [|.!.|] ... \stoppetables`

* TEMPLATE

`\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables`

* NAME

`\demarreTABULATION [1.!.|] [...,..2.!.|] ... \stoppeTABULATION`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\demarretabule [|.!.|] [...,..2.!.|] ... \stoppetabule`

1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT

2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarreTABULATE [1.!.|] [...,..2.!.|] ... \stoppeTABULATE`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \regletabulation

instances: legend fact

`\demarrefact [1.!.|] [...,..2.!.|] ... \stoppefact`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarrelegend [1.!.|] [...,..2.!.|] ... \stoppelegend`

1 NAME OPT OPT

2 inherits: \regletabulation

`\demarretete [...,1.!.|] {2.!.|} ... \stoppetete`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

`\demarretetetableau [...] ... \stoppetetetableau`

* NAME

`\demarretetetable [*.!.|] ... \stoppetetetable`

* NAME OPT

`\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode`

`\demarretexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoppetexdefinition`

1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument

tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument

6 NAME

7 TEMPLATE

`\demarretextbackground [1.!.|] [...,..2.!.|] ... \stoppetextbackground`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual`

`\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [...,..*.!.|] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND`

* inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

`\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor`

* COLOR

`\demarretextcolorint ... \stoppetextcolorint`

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

`\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide`

* REFERENCE OPT

`\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT`

1 gauche droite milieu ri^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

`\demarreframedtext [1...] [...,2...,...] ... \stoppeframedtext`

1 gauche droite milieu ri^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow`

* NAME

`\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens`

* NAME

`\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppettransparent`

* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] ... \stoppetypescript`

1 serif sans mono math handw^{OPT}riting calli^{OPT}graphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING`

* inherits: \regledactylo^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreTYPING [...,*...] ... \stoppeTYPING`

* continue OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,2...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\demarreusemathstyleparameter * ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter`

* CSNAME

<pre> \demarreusingbtxspefication [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspefication * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarre vboxregister ... \stoppe vboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarre vboxto hbox ... \stoppe vboxto hbox </pre>
<pre> \demarre vboxto hboxseparator ... \stoppe vboxto hboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \demarre viewerlayer [...] ... \stoppe viewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarre VIEWERLAYER ... \stoppe VIEWERLAYER </pre>
<pre> \demarre vtopregister ... \stoppe vtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \demarre xcell [¹...] [..., ..., ²..., ...] ... \stoppe xcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarre xcellgroup [¹...] [..., ..., ²..., ...] ... \stoppe xcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarre xgroup [¹...] [..., ..., ²..., ...] ... \stoppe xgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \demarre xml displayverbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml displayverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarre xml inlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppe xml inlineverbatim * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarre xml raw ... \stoppe xml raw </pre>
<pre> \demarre xml setups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppe xml setups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarre xml setups ... \stoppe xml setups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarre xrow [¹...] [..., ..., ²..., ...] ... \stoppe xrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>

`\demarrexrowgroup [...1] [...2...] ... \stoppexrowgroup`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable

`\demarrextable [...*...] ... \stoppexxtable`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablebody [...*...] ... \stoppexxtablebody`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablebody [...*] ... \stoppexxtablebody`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablefoot [...*...] ... \stoppexxtablefoot`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablefoot [...*] ... \stoppexxtablefoot`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablehead [...*...] ... \stoppexxtablehead`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablehead [...*] ... \stoppexxtablehead`
* NAME OPT

`\demarrextablenext [...*...] ... \stoppexxtablenext`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextablenext [...*] ... \stoppexxtablenext`
* NAME OPT

`\demarreXTABLE [...*...] ... \stoppexXTABLE`
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\demarrextable [...*] ... \stoppexxtable`
* NAME OPT

`\depthofstring {...}`
* TEXT

`\depthonlybox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\depthspanningtext {...1} {...2} {...3}`
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\depthstrut`

`\dernieresouspage`

`\DESCRIPTION [...1,...] {...2} {...3} \par`
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,1...] [...,2...]  
1 LISTE OPT  
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...,1...] [...,2...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 language = default DIN5007-1 DIN5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
numberorder = numeros  
compress = oui non tout  
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}  
* CONTENT
```

```
\determinenumerotete [...]  
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}  
* NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...  
* NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {...} \2..  
1 DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]  
* COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [...,2...]  
* inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\directcolored [...]  
* COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}  
* KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...  
* CSNAME NUMMER
```



```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\loadaptleftskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\loadaptrightskip {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [...1.] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...1.] [...2..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.} {...7.}
1 REFERENCE
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
6 BEFEHL
7 BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,*...}
* TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...2.] [...3.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...2,...] [3...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

- * NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

- * TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...;\2...} {\3...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...;\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```


`\doifdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1... {...} {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifselanguage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayerdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutdefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayoutsomeline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselayouttextline {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifseleapyear {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselist {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselocation {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifselocfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifselMPgraphic {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemainfloatbody {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsemarkedpage {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsemarking {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1 \2 {3} {4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {1} {2} {3} {4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {1,2} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {..} {..}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {..} {...2...} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsererencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox 1 {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflow {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsettopofpage {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiffasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2...} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {2} {3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {1} {2}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {1} {2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {1} {2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE


```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
```

```
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...2,...} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinshadesplitfloat {...}
```

```
* TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...1,...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {..} {...2,...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {..} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {..} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {..} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse 1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifsometoks \.^.. {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \.^.. {...} {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

- * NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4} {5}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2] [3] [4] [5] [6]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4} {5} {6}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1.] \2.`

- 1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

- * NAME

`\doresetattribute {*.}`

- * NAME

`\dorotatebox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {*.}`

- * oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {*.}`

- * oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

- * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*.}`

- * NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1. [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.] [6.] [7.] [8.]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 [-+]NUMBER
4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\dotoks *...`

* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...2,...] [3...] [4...]`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2,...] [3] [4]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2} {3} {4}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\dowith {...,1...} {2}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1} \2... {3}`

1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1} {2} \3... {4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontentcs \1... \2... \3... {4}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcs \1... \2... {3}`

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\dowithpargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dowithrange {...,1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

`\dowithwargument *...`

* CSNAME

`\dpofstring {*...}`

* TEXT

`\droite *...`

* CHARACTER

<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [..¹.] [...²..³...] {...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...[*]...]</code> * inherits: $\overset{p}{p}$ page
<code>\ecritdansliste [..¹.] [...²..³...] {...} {...⁴}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
<code>\ecritentreliste [..¹.] [...²..³...] {...}</code> 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \..¹ {...²}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmxheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmxwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [..¹.] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>

<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\element [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\elements [...,¹...²...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regletElements 2 TEXT
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enablemode [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 i11 i12 i13 i14 i15 i16 i17 i18 i19 i110 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*...]</code> * NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...²] {...³} ... \par</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
<code>\env {...}</code> * KEY

<pre>\environnement [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\environnement ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\espace</pre>
<pre>\espacefixe</pre>
<pre>\espacesfixes</pre>
<pre>\eTeX</pre>
<pre>\ETIQUETTE [...¹...²] {...} 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\etire [...¹...²] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\exitloop</pre>
<pre>\exitloopnow</pre>
<pre>\expandcheckedcsname \...¹ {...} {...}³ 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\expanded {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\expandfontsynonym \...¹ {...}² 1 CSNAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\expdoif {...¹} {...²} {...³} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]  
1 POSITION  
2 POSITION  
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...  
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\fastdecrement \*...  
* CSNAME
```

<pre>\fastincrement *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...,²...³] {...}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>
<pre>\fastloopindex</pre>
<pre>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetup {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</pre> <pre>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</pre>
<pre>\fastxsy {...¹} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\feature [...¹] [...²;...]</pre> <pre>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\feature {...¹} {...²;...}</pre> <pre>1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\fence</pre>
<pre>\fenced [...¹] {...²}</pre> <pre>1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\FENCE {...}</pre> <pre>* CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fetchallmarkings [...¹] [...²]</pre> <pre>1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME</pre>
<pre>\fetchallmarks [...]</pre> <pre>* BESCHRIFTUNG</pre>

```
\fetchmark [...] [...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME  
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME  
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}  
1 CSNAME  
2 FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 page NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]  
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fichierdactylo [...] [..., ...2..., ...] {...}  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regledactylo  
3 FILE
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [..., ...2..., ...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT
```

```
\figureexterne [...] [...2] [..., ...3..., ...]  
1 FILE OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\figurefilename
```



```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMBER
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 FILE
2 paire impair NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

`\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

`\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]`

1 NAME
2 NUMBER

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

`\fitfieldframed [...1...] {...}`

1 inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2 CONTENT

`\fittopbaselinegrid {...}`

* CONTENT

`\flag {...}`

* NAME

`\placelistofchemicals [...*...] OPT`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistoffigures [...*...] OPT`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofgraphics [...*...] OPT`

* inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofintermezzi [...,.*=...,...]`
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\placelistoftables [...,.*=...,...]`
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\floatuserdataparameter {...}`
* KEY

`\flushbox {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME

`\flushboxregister ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\flushcollector [...]`
* NAME

`\flushedrightlastline`

`\flushlayer [...]`
* NAME

`\flushlocalfloats`

`\flushnextbox`

`\flushnotes`

`\flushoutputstream [...]`
* NAME

`\flushshapebox`

`\flushtextflow {...}`
* NAME

`\flushtokens [...]`
* NAME

`\flushtoks \...`
* CSNAME

`\fontalternative`

`\fontbody`

`\fontchar {...}`
* NAME

`\fontcharbyindex {...}`
* NUMBER

`\fontclass`

`\fontclassname {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 FONT

`\fontface`

`\fontfeaturelist [1.] [2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\fontsize`

`\fontstyle`

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetragged`

`\formule [...,1...] {2.}`

1 groupe tight ^{0R}milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 CONTENT

`\foundbox {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\FRACTION {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

<pre> \framed [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}encadre 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frameddimension {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \framedparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \FRAMED [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}encadre 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}encadre 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \unframed [...¹...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}encadre 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \freezedimenmacro \¹... \²... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \freezemeasure [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [¹...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frule .. [*] .. \relax * width_{DIMENSION} height_{DIMENSION} depth_{DIMENSION} radius_{DIMENSION} line_{DIMENSION} type_{TEXT} data_{TEXT} name_{TEXT} </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \gardeblocs [...¹...] [...²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \gauche ... * CHARACTER </pre>

\gdefconvertedargument \¹... {²...}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \¹... \²...

1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\getboxfromcache {¹...} {²...} ³...

1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ^{*}...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ^{*}...

* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [^{*}...]

* BUFFER OPT

\getcommacommandsize [...^{*}...]

* BEFEHL

\getcommalistsize [...^{*}...]

* BEFEHL

\getdayoftheweek {¹...} {²...} {³...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getdayspermonth {¹...} {²...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\getdefinedbuffer [^{*}...]

* BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {^{*}...}

* NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {¹...} {²...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {^{*}...}

* NUMMER

\getdummyparameters [...^{*}...]

* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [¹...] [...²...]

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [..] [..,..2..,..OPT..]`

- 1 FILE
- 2 inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {..}`

- * TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfrontwopassdata {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1} {..2}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [..] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {..}`

- * NAME

`\getlocalfloat {..}`

- * NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..] [..,..2..,..OPT..] {..3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {1.} {2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\getnoflines {*.}`

- * DIMENSION

`\getobject {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [...]`

- * NAME

`\getparameters [1.] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {*.}`

- * NAME

`\getprivateslot {*.}`

- * NAME

`\getrandomcount \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomdimen \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\getrandomnumber \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed *..`

* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {*..}`

* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1...] [2..]`

1 default texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {*..}`

* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {*..}`

* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

`\gettwopassdata {*..}`

* NAME

`\gettwopassdatalist {*..}`

* NAME

`\getuvalue {*..}`

* NAME

`\getvalue {*..}`

* NAME

`\getvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...*`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*...]`

- * NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...]1 *..2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...*`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...}* ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts *..1 *..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens *..1 *..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros *..1 *..2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}*`

- * NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}*`

- * FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]`

* TEXT OPT

`\gobblesixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreepoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil *..`

* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax .. \relax`

* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

1 CATEGORY OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} *..`

1 NAME
2 CSNAME

<pre>\grand ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\grandepolicecorp</pre>
<pre>\gras</pre>
<pre>\grasincline</pre>
<pre>\grasinclinepetit</pre>
<pre>\grasitalique</pre>
<pre>\grasitaliquepetit</pre>
<pre>\graspetit</pre>
<pre>\grave {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\grayvalue {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\greedysplitstring ¹... \at ²... \to \³... \and \⁴... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\greeknumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\grille [...,...[*]...,...] * inherits: \base^{OP}grid</pre>
<pre>\groupedcommand {¹...} {²...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\gsetboxllx ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\gsetboxlly ¹... {²...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\gujaratinumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\gurmurkhinumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\hairstpace</pre>
<pre>\halflinestrut</pre>

<code>\halfstrut</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>

`\headvbox 1... 2{...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\headwidth`

`\heightanddepthofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightofstring {...}`

* TEXT

`\heightspanningtext 1{...} 2{...} 3{...}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\HELP [1...] 2{...} 3{...}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

instances: helptext

`\hglue *...`

* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\highlight [1...] 2{...}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

* TEXT

`\hilo [1...] 2{...} 3{...}`

1 gauche^{OPT}droite
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\himilo 1{...} 2{...} 3{...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

`\hl [...]`

* NUMBER

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...≠...]`

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,*=*,...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hphantom {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMBER

`\hsmash {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`
* CSNAME NUMBER

`\hsmashed {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hspace [...] [...]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME

`\htdpostring {...}`
* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphen`

`\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedfile {...}`
* FILE

`\hyphenatedfilename {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedhbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\hyphenatedpar {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedurl {...}`
* TEXT

`\hyphenatedword {...}`
* TEXT

`\INRSTEX`

<pre>\ibox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ifassignment ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iff</pre>
<pre>\ifinobject ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifinoutputstream ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ifparameters ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\iftruetypeetting ¹.. \else ².. \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\ignoreimplicitspaces</pre>
<pre>\ignorevalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\immediatesavetwopassdata ¹... ²... ³... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\impliedby</pre>
<pre>\implies</pre>
<pre>\incline</pre>
<pre>\inclinegras</pre>
<pre>\inclinegraspetit</pre>
<pre>\inclinepetit</pre>
<pre>\includemenu [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\inconnu</pre>

<pre> \incrementcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \incremente \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \incrementedcounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \incrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \incrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \indentation </pre>
<pre> \infofont </pre>
<pre> \infofontbold </pre>
<pre> \inframed [...,...¹,...] {...} 1 inherits: \regle@cadre 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \infull {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \inheritparameter [...] [...] [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY </pre>
<pre> \inhibitblank </pre>
<pre> \initializeboxstack {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \inlinebuffer [...,*,...] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inlinemath {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT </pre>

`\inlinemessage {...}`

* TEXT

`\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\inlinerange [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\innerflushshapebox`

`\input {...}`

* FILE

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilerealsuffix`

`\inputfilesuffix`

`\inputgivenfile {...}`

* FILE

`\input ..`

* FILE

`\insertpages [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 largeur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME

`\installactionhandler {...}`

* NAME

`\installactivecharacter ...`

* CHARACTER

`\installanddefineactivecharacter ...1 {...}`

1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL

`\installattributestack *..`

* CSNAME

`\installautocommandhandler *...1 {...} *...3`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```
\installautohandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautohandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {^2..} \^3.. {^4..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

\installelangue [..] [..,..²..,..]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglelangue

\installelangue [..] [..]

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \¹.. {²..} \³..

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \¹.. {²..} \³..

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {¹..} {²..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installnamespace {^{*}..}

- * NAME

\installoutputroutine \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ..¹ {²..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {¹..} {²..}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \¹.. {²..}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installsetupononlycommandhandler \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\installshipoutmethod {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\installsimplecommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \1... {2...} \3...`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\installtexdirective {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\installversioninfo {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

`\integerrounding {*...}`

* NUMMER

`\intertext {*...}`

* TEXT

<p><code>\invokepagehandler {¹..} {²..}</code> 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT</p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicface</code></p>
<p><code>\italique</code></p>
<p><code>\italiquegras</code></p>
<p><code>\italiquegraspetit</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...[*];...]</code> * REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\JOURSEMAINE {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>
<p><code>\jobfilesuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\joursemaine {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\kap {[*]..}</code> * TEXT</p>
<p><code>\keeplinestogether {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\keepunwantedspaces</code></p>
<p><code>\kerncharacters [¹..] {²..}</code> 1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\koreancirclenumerals {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumerals {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\koreannumeralsc {[*]..}</code> * NUMMER</p>

<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unitttexte {...}</code> * KEY

<p><code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p>
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<p><code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel</p>
<p><code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY</p>
<p><code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE</p>
<p><code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE</p>
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\largeurligne</code>

<pre> \lastcounter [...] [...²] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \lastdigit {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastlinewidth </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxdp </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxht </pre>
<pre> \lastnaturalboxwd </pre>
<pre> \lastpredefinedsymbol </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpage </pre>
<pre> \lastrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lastsubcountervalue [...] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lasttwodigits {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \lastuserpage </pre>
<pre> \lastuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \lateluacode {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \layeredtext [...¹...²...] [...²...³...] {...³} {...⁴} 1 inherits: \setuplayer^{OPT} 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \layerheight </pre>
<pre> \layerwidth </pre>
<pre> \lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>

`\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

`\lbox 1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\leftbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\leftLABELtexte {...}`

* KEY

instances: head label mathlabel

`\rightheadtexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltexte {...}`

* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvbox 1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorrightvtop 1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorrighthbox 1... {...}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop` ¹... {²...}

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letcatcodecommand` \¹... ²... \³...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMBER
- 3 CSNAME

`\letcscsname` \¹... \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs` \csname ¹... \endcsname \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname` \csname ¹... \endcsname \csname ²... \endcsname

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter` {¹...} \²...

- 1 KEY
- 2 CSNAME

`\letempty` \^{*}...

- * CSNAME

`\letgvalue` {¹...} \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letgvalurelax` {^{*}...}

- * NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\lettereingroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...] {...}</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \dots</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME

`\letvalueempty {...}`

* NAME

`\letvaluerelax {...}`

* NAME

`\lfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\lhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ligne {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ligneh`

`\lignenoire [...*...]`

* inherits: \reglelignesnoires^{OPT}

`\ligneregleetexte [1...] [2...]`

1 sup milieu inf ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

`\lignesnoires [...*...]`

* inherits: \reglelignesnoires^{OPT}

`\limitatefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatelines [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext [1...] [...2...] [3...]`

1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

`\linespanningtext [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...] [2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 default category optentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 default category optentry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...]1 [...]2
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadclfile [...]
* FILE
```


<pre>\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\localframed [...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localframedwithsettings [...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\localhsize</pre>
<pre>\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpopmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\localpushmacro *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\localundefine {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\locatedfilepath</pre>
<pre>\locatefilepath {...} * FILE</pre>

<pre> \locfilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \lomihl {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowerbox {...} \dots {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowercased {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \lowercasestring .. \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \lowerlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerrighthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \lowerrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...} 1 gauche drofite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ltop .. {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \luacode {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \luaconditional \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \luaenvironment ... * FILE </pre>
<pre> \luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL </pre>

<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER

<pre> \MOT {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \MOTS {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Mot {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \Mots {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \MPanchor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPbetex {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPc {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPcode {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPcolor {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcoloronly {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPcolumn {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPdrawing {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPfontsizehskip {...} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPgetposboxes {...¹,...} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPh {...} * NAME </pre>

\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MPII {...} * NAME
\MPIr {...} * NAME
\MPIs {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MPIn {...} * NAME
\MPOptions {...} * COLOR
\MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MPP {...} * NAME
\MPPage {...} * NAME
\MPPardata {...} * NAME
\MPPplus {...} ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
\MPPos {...} * NAME
\MPPositiongraphic {...} ¹ {..., ² ... _{OPT} ...}
1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\MPPosset {...} * NAME

<pre> \MPr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPravvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPreigion {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPrightskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrs {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPstring {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPtext {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPur {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPVI </pre>
<pre> \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPvar {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPw {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPwhd {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \MPx {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxywhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \m [^.^.] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \makerawcommalist [...,^1,...] \.^2 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \manuscript </pre>
<pre> \mapfontsize [^.^.] [^.^.] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \margindata [^.^.] [...,^2...,^3...] {...} 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MARGINDATA [...,^1...,^2...] {...} 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext </pre>
<pre> \markcontent [^.^.] {...} 1 raz tout NAME OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \markinjector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \markpage [^.^.] [^.^.] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER </pre>

`\marquage (...1,...) (...2,...) [...3]`

- 1 POSITION
- 2 POSITION
- 3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage [...1] {...2}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^T
- 2 TEXT

`\mat {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [...1] {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 lesdeux vfence^{OPT}
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

`\mathematique [...1] {...2}`

- 1 NAME^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 TEXT

instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xriightharpoondown xriightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mriightharpoondown mriightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow
tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [.,.,.1.,.,.] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\mathfunction {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\mathop {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

* CONTENT

`\mathover [1.] {...} {...}`

1 sup vfenced^{OPT}
2 NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

`\MATHRADICAL [1.] {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
<code>\mathtext ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbf ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbi ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextbs ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextit ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtextsl ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtexttf ¹... {²...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\mathtf</code>
<code>\mathtriplet [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\MATHTRIPLET [¹...] {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\mathtt</code>
<code>\mathunder [¹...] {²...} {³...}</code> 1 inf vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {[*]...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf ... {...}`
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

`\maxaligned {...}`
* CONTENT

`\mbox {...}`
* CONTENT

`\measure {...}`
* NAME

`\measured {...}`
* NAME

`\medskip`

`\medspace`

`\menuinteraction [...]1 [...,...,...]2`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

`\message {...}`
* TEXT

`\metaTeX`

<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\milieu ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox ¹ ₂ ^{OPT} {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter ¹ ₂ {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\mois {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monogras</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre>

```
\montrecadre [...1,...] [...2,...]  
1 sup entete texte OPTpp inf OPT  
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
```

```
\montrecouleur [...]  
* COLOR
```

```
\montredisposition [...*,...]  
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nOPTsp in
```

```
\montreedition [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]  
1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier  
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...*,...]  
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montregrille [...*,...]  
* raz inf sup rien toutOPT lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
```

```
\montregroupecouleur [1.] [...2,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrejeusymbles [...*]  
* NAME
```

```
\montremakeup [...*]  
* makeup tout boxesOPT ligne glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox  
simplevtop user math italique origin raz
```

```
\montrepalette [1.] [...2,...]  
1 NAME OPT  
2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]  
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montrereglages [...*,...]  
* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc ndOPTnc sp in
```

```
\montrestruts
```

```
\mot {...*}  
* TEXT
```

```
\motdroit [1.] {...*}  
1 droite DIMENSION  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...*}  
* CONTENT
```

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1. {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {*.}`

- * NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {*.}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {*.}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\naturalhbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalhpack 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvbox 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\naturalvcenter 1. {2.}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \1... \2...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\newsignal \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

```
\nextcounter [...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

<pre>\nextcountervalue [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\nextdepth</pre>
<pre>\nextparagraphs</pre>
<pre>\suiwantPARAGRAPHS</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpage</pre>
<pre>\nextrealpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\nextsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpage</pre>
<pre>\nextuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\nocap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\nocitation [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocitation {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nocite {...} * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\nodetostring \... {...¹} 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nofigurepages</pre>
<pre>\noflines</pre>
<pre>\noflocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\noheightstrut</pre>
<pre>\noindentation</pre>
<pre>\noitem</pre>

<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [..., $\frac{1}{2}$..., ...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontline \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizefontwidth \¹... {²...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT
<code>\normalizetextdepth {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextheight {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\LINENOTE {...}`

* TEXT
instances: linenote

`\demarrelinenote [...1] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

`\notesymbol [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME OPT
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...1,...2]{...}`

1 REFERENCE^{PT}
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...,...*,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...1,...2]{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...1,...2]{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\numeroformule [...*,...]`

* REFERENCE OPT

<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\numerotete [...] [...]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT ^{OPT} 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>
<code>\objectheight</code>
<code>\objectmargin</code>
<code>\objectwidth</code>
<code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
<code>\offset [...]=...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offset 2 CONTENT
<code>\offsetbox [...]=...] \^... {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setup ^{OPT} offsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\ordinalstr {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\oriente [...]=...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regl ^{OPT} oriente 2 CONTENT

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...} {...}
1 alternative = a b OPT
  inherits: \setupcollector
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ornamenttext [...1...] [...2...] {...} {...}
1 alternative = a b OPT
  inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```

```

\ORNAMENT {...1} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\outputfilename

```

```

\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME

```

```

\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME

```

```

\over [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE

```

```

\overlaycolor

```

```

\overlaydepth

```

```

\overlayfigure {...}
* FILE

```

```

\overlayheight

```

```

\overlaylinecolor

```

<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [..] [..]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PCTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*;...]</code> * inherits ^{OPT} \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [..] [..] [..]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdf ^{OPT} inf ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext

`\pagebreak [...,*...]`

* vide entete pdp^{OPT}dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME

`\pagefigure [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 FILE ^{OPT}
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION

`\pagegridspanwidth {...}`

* NUMMER

`\pageinjection [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER

`\paletsizes`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\pdfactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {..1.} {..2.}`

1 CONTENT
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpageresource {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetpattern {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetshade {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\pdfcolor {*.}`

* NAME

`\pdfTeX`

`\pdfTeX`

`\percent`

`\percentdimen {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\periodes [*.]`

* NUMBER OPT

`\periodes [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* inherits: \setupper^{OPT}periods

`\permitcaretescape`

`\permitcircumflexescape`

`\permitspacesbetweengroups`

`\persiandecimals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\persiannumerals {*.}`

* NUMBER

`\petit`

`\petitepolicecorps`

`\petittype`

`\phantom {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\phantombox [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL

`\pilechamp [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\placeattachments`

`\placebtxrendering [...]1 [...,2...] [...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placecitation [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\placecomments`

`\placecoteacote {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\placecurrentformulanumber`

`\placedbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant [...]1 [...,2...] [...,3...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

<pre> \placeformule [...,*...] * + - REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \placeframed [..¹.] [...,²...,...³.] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placehelp </pre>
<pre> \placeinitial [...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelayer [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \placelayeredtext [..¹.] [...,²...,...³...,...⁴.] {...⁴} {...⁵} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹.} {...².} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placeliste [...¹,...] [...,²...,...³.] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \placelisteimbriquee [..¹.] [...,²...,...³.] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste OPT instances: content </pre>
<pre> \reglecontent [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste </pre>
<pre> \placelistofFLOATS [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,[*]...,...[*].] * inherits: \regleliste OPT </pre>

`\completelistoftables [...,.*,...]`
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

`\placelistofpublications [.1.] [...,.*2....]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\placelistofsorts [.1.] [...,.*2....]`
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regletri

`\placelistofSORTS [...,.*,...]`
* inherits: \regletri OPT
instances: logos

`\completelistoflogos [...,.*,...]`
* inherits: \regletri OPT

`\placelistofsynonyms [.1.] [...,.*2....]`
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,...]`
* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT
instances: abbreviations

`\completelistofabbreviations [...,.*,...]`
* inherits: \reglesynonymes OPT

`\placelocalnotes [.1.] [...,.*2....]`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placemarquespages [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3....]`
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark

`\placement [.1.] [...,.*2....] {.3.}`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...,.*1....] {.2.}`
1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT
2 CONTENT

`\placenamedfloat [.1.] [.2.]`
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\placenamedformula [...,1...] {.2.}`
1 + - REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

`\placenotes [...,1...] [...,.*2....]`
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placenespdp [...,.*,.,.]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenespdplocales [...,.*,.,.]`

* inherits: \setupnote OPT

`\placenumeropage`

`\placenumerotete [...]`

* ABSCHNITT

`\placepairedbox [...1.] [...,.*2,.,.] {...3.} {...4.}`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

`\placePAIREDBOX [...,.*1,.,.] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

instances: legend

`\reglelegend [...,.*,.,.]`

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\placeparallel [...1.] [...,2,.,.] [...,.*3,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist [...1.] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 LISTE OPT

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeregistre [...1.] [...,.*2,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT

2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeREGISTER [...,.*,.,.]`

* inherits: \regleregistre OPT

instances: index

`\completeindex [...,.*,.,.]`

* inherits: \regleregistre OPT

`\placereadingwindow [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME OPT

2 NAME

`\placesousformule [...,*,...]`

* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\placesurgrille [...1.] {...2.}`

1 normal standard oui^{OPT} strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME

2 CONTENT

<pre> \placesurgrille [...¹;²...] {...} 1 inherits: \definegrids^{OPT}mapping 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placetextetete [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \point {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \popattribute *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmacro *... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \popmode [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \popsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \position [...¹;²...] (...²;³...) {...} 1 inherits: \regle^{OPT}positionnement 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \positionoverlay {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \positionregionoverlay {...¹} {...²} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \postponenotes </pre>
<pre> \predefinedfont [...] * FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinefont [...¹] [...²] 1 NAME 2 FONT </pre>
<pre> \predefinesymbol [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prefixedpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \premieresouspage </pre>
<pre> \prendbuffer [...] * BUFFER ^{OPT} </pre>
<pre> \obtientBUFFER </pre>

`\prependetoks 1 \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependgvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\prependtocommalist {1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoks 1 \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependtoksonce 1 \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 SPRACHE OPT
- 2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [...1.] [...2...]`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltexte [...1.] [...2...]`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittexte [...1.] [...2...]`
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = KEY

`\pretocommalist {...1.} {...2.}`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\prettyprintbuffer {...1.} {...2.}`
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\prevcounter [...1.] [...2.]`
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

`\prevcountervalue [...*.]`
* NAME

`\preventmode [...*...]`
* NAME

`\prevrealpage`

`\prevrealpagenumber`

`\prevsubcountervalue [...1.] [...2.]`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

`\prevsubpage`

`\prevsubpagenumber`

`\prevuserpage`

`\prevuserpagenumber`

`\procent`

`\processaction [...1.] [...2>...]`
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

`\processallactionsinset [...1.] [...2>...]`
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

`\processassignlist [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentcommand [...,1...,...] \2..`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processassignmentlist [...,1...,...] \2..`

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbetween {...1} \2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *..`

- * CSNAME

`\processcolorcomponents {...*}`

- * COLOR

`\processcommaccommand [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalist [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcommalistwithparameters [...1,...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\processcontent {...1} \2..`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\processfile {...*}`

- * FILE

`\processfilemany {...*}`

- * FILE

`\processfilenone {...*}`

- * FILE

`\processfileonce {...*}`

- * FILE

`\processfirstactioninset [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\processisolatedchars {...1} \2..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {...} \²..

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processlinetablefile {...}

- * FILE

\processlist {...} {...} {...} \⁴..

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...]^{*}...]

- * NAME OPT

\processMPfigurefile {...}

- * FILE

\processmonth {...¹} {...²} {...³}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

\processranges [...]¹,...] \²..

- 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [...¹] [...²] {...³}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

\processtEXbuffer [...]

- * BUFFER OPT

\processtokens {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

\processuntil \^{*}..

- * CSNAME

\processxtablebuffer [...]

- * NAME OPT

\processyear {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

\produit [...]

- * FILE

`\produit ...`
* FILE

`\profiledbox [1...] [2...3...] {...}`
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 inherits: \setupprofile
3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...} ...`
1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programme [...]`
* NAME

`\projet [...]`
* FILE

`\projet ...`
* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}`
* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...}`
* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {...}`
* TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {...}`
* TEXT

`\purenumber {...}`
* NUMMER

`\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages`

`\pushARRIEREPLAN [...] ... \popARRIEREPLAN`
* NAME

`\pushattribute \...`
* CSNAME

`\pushbar [...] ... \popbar`
* NAME

`\pushbutton [1...] [2...]`
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE

`\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable`

`\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur`
* COLOR

`\pushendofline ... \popendofline`

<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro *..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> * PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> * + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3... {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\qquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>

<code>\quittypescriptsanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...;...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...²,...} {...} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {...} {...²,...} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...²,...} {...} {...⁴}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [...] [...²,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction [..1] [..,2..=>..,..3]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommand [..,1..2] \..2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist [..,1..2] \..2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {..*}`

- * KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\razmarquage [..*]`

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\rbox ..1 {..2}`

- 1 TEXT ^{OPT}
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {..1} {..2} {..3} {..4}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {..1} {..2} {..3}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

<pre> \readxmlfile {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE </pre>
<pre> \realpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \realSmallCapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \realsmallcapped {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \recursedepth </pre>
<pre> \recurselevel </pre>
<pre> \recursestring </pre>
<pre> \redoconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \ref [..] [..] 1 default texte titre numero page realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \reference [...¹,...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referencepage [...*,...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \referenceprefix </pre>
<pre> \referencetexte [...¹,...] {...} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \reflete {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \registerattachment [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \attachment [...] [...²...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>

`\registerctxluafile {1..} {2..}`

1 FILE
2 NUMMER

`\registerexternalfigure [1..] [2..] [3..,3..,3..]`

1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\registerfontclass {*..}`

* NAME

`\registerhyphenationexception [1..] [2..]`

1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

`\registerhyphenationpattern [1..] [2..]`

1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

`\registermenubuttons [1..] [2..]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\registersort [1..] [2..]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registersynonym [1..] [2..]`

1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

`\registerunit [1..] [2..,2..,2..]`

1 prefix unite opePätor suffixe symbole packaged
2 KEY = VALUE

`\REGISTER [1..] [2..+2..+2..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

instances: index

`\voitindex [1..] [2..+2..+2..] {3..}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\REGISTER [1..] {2..} [3..+3..+3..]`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX

instances: index

`\regle [*..]`

* NAME

`\reglealignement [*..,*..]`

* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final

`\reglearrangement [...,*...]`

* desactiver refilete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

`\reglearriereplan [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 papier page pagegauche page^{OPT}droite texte cache
2 etat = demarre stoppe
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebarreinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = a b c d e f g
etat = demarre stoppe
commande = CSNAME
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION max large
profondeur = DIMENSION max
distance = DIMENSION
pas = petit moyen grand
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
symbole = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\reglebloc [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
numero = oui non

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 BUFFER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecapitales [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
sc = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL

```

\reglechamp [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...] [...,5...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\reglechamps [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]
1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\regleclipping [...,*...]
* etat = demarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
n = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
option = arriereplan
offset = DIMENSION
commande = \..##1
hauteur = DIMENSION
direction = gauche droite
equilibre = oui non
alignement = setupalign
tolerance = setuptolerance
vide = inherits: \vide
nsup = NUMMER
ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe rien
methode = normal cache
symbole = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
couleur = COLOR
option = xml max
calquetexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION
espace = oui
buffer = BUFFER

```


`\reglecommentairepage [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
etat = demarre stoppe rien
offset = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION

`\comment [..1.] [.,.,.*.,.,.] {..3.}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT

`\reglecompoetroite [.,.,.*.,.,.] [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = DIMENSION
milieu = DIMENSION
droite = DIMENSION
default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL

`\reglecomposeenalinea [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand^{OPT}rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION NAME

`\reglecouleur [..*.]`

* FILE

`\reglecouleurs [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
spot = oui non
expansion = oui non
facteur = oui non
rgb = oui non
cmyk = oui non
conversion = oui non toujours
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
couleurtexte = COLOR
intent = overprint knockout rien

`\regledactylo [.,.,.*.,.,.] [.,.,.*.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT
2 margepaire = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
keeptogether = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
strip = oui non NUMMER
range = NUMMER NAME
tab = oui non NUMMER
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
indentesuivant = oui non auto
continue = oui non
demarre = NUMMER
stoppe = NUMMER
pas = NUMMER
numerotation = fichier ligne non
vide = inherits: \vide

\regledemarrestoppe [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
setups = NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [...¹...] [...²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe normal repete
marge = DIMENSION
bord = DIMENSION
distancemarge = DIMENSION
distancebord = DIMENSION
distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancesup = DIMENSION
distanceentete = DIMENSION
dsitancepdp = DIMENSION
distanceinf = DIMENSION
prereglage = NAME
margegauche = DIMENSION
margedroite = DIMENSION
bordgauche = DIMENSION
borddroit = DIMENSION
entete = DIMENSION
pdp = DIMENSION
sup = DIMENSION
inf = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
cutspace = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
espaceinf = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
hauteur = DIMENSION milieu adapte
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
colonnes = NUMMER
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
methode = default normal NAME
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
echelle = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
marquage = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
grille = oui non desactive
distancetexte = DIMENSION
alternative = default normal makeup NAME
clipoffset = DIMENSION
cropoffset = DIMENSION
trimoffset = DIMENSION
bleedoffset = DIMENSION
artoffset = DIMENSION

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,¹...²...]

* largeur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max tight DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
horoffset = DIMENSION
veroffset = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
option = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment layer
copies = NUMMER
delai = rien NUMMER

\regleelements [...,¹...]² [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
largeurtexte = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = rien NAME
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

\regleencadre [...,¹...]² [...,²...]

1 NAME OPT
2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
rayon = DIMENSION
rayoncadre = DIMENSION
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
couleurcadre = COLOR
cadresup = actif desactive NAME
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
region = oui non
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
decalagecadre = DIMENSION
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
composant = NAME
extras = BEFEHL
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
setups = NAME
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
strut = oui non rien local global
autostrut = oui non
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique normal
autolargeur = oui non force
lignes = NUMMER
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
vide = oui non
profile = NAME
vide = oui non
loffset = DIMENSION
roffset = DIMENSION
toffset = DIMENSION
boffset = DIMENSION
orientation = NUMMER

\regleentete [...]¹ [...,²...]

1 texte marge bord^{PT}
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleenumerations [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\regleepaisseurligne [...*]`

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

`\regleespaceblanc [...*...]`

* fixe fixe flexible ligne^{OR}hemiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\reglespacement [...*...]`

* fixe groupe large OPT

`\reglespacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

`\reglespacementinterligne [...*...]`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen^{PP}grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\reglespacementinterligne [...*]`

* NAME

```

\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto
   default = inherits: \placeflottant
   fallback = inherits: \placeflottant
   interieur = BEFEHL
   critere = DIMENSION
   methode = NUMMER
   sidemethod = NUMMER
   textmethod = NUMMER
   sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
   grille = inherits: \suptogrid
   local = oui non
   commande = \...#1
   availablewidth = DIMENSION
   availableheight = DIMENSION
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                 margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                 bordgauche borddroit

   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   margegauche = DIMENSION
   margedroite = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure = DIMENSION
   bottombefore = BEFEHL
   bottomafter = BEFEHL
   expansion = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup = NAME
   catcodes = NAME
   freeregion = oui non
   espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide
   largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION rien revetement
   espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide
   espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide
   sidethreshold = old dimension
   marge = DIMENSION
   nsup = DIMENSION
   ninf = DIMENSION
   pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
   nlignes = NUMMER
   cache = oui non

```

```

\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

```

\regleformulaires [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non

```

```

\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\regleinf [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 texte marge0ford
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
titre = TEXT
soustitre = COLOR
auteur = TEXT
date = TEXT
motcle = TEXT
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
menu = actif desactive
calquechamp = auto NAME
calculer = REFERENCE
clic = oui non
affichage = normal nouveau
page = oui non page nom auto
actionouverture = REFERENCE
actionfermeture = REFERENCE
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
jeusymbole = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [...]`

* NAME OPT

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche^{OPT} droite^{OPT} interieur^{OPT} exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche ^{OPT} droite ^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split toujours gauche ^{OPT} droite ^{OPT} interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles [...]`

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittexte [...1] [...2,...]`

1 SPRACHE ^{OPT}
2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  SPRACHE default OPT
2  default          = SPRACHE
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   date            = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns        = FILE
   lefthyphenmin   = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar  = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups          = NAME
   espacement      = large groupe
   font            = auto
   texte          = TEXT
   limittext       = TEXT
   hyphen          = TEXT
   compoundhyphen  = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche     = BEFEHL
   citerdroite     = BEFEHL
   citationgauche  = BEFEHL
   citationdroite  = BEFEHL
   leftspeech      = BEFEHL
   rightspeech     = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche    = BEFEHL
   middlespeech    = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite    = BEFEHL
   midsentence     = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur         = oui non
```

`\reglelignes [...]1,...] [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME            OPT
2  option          = groupe
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```
* largeur          = max DIMENSION
  hauteur          = max DIMENSION
  profondeur       = max DIMENSION
  distance         = DIMENSION
  n                = NUMMER
  alternative      = a b
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  type             = mp oui non
  mp               = NAME
```

`\reglelignesreglestexte [...,...*...,...]`

```
* avant            = BEFEHL
  apres            = BEFEHL
  entre            = BEFEHL
  epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
  emplacement      = gauche dansmarge
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  couleurligne     = COLOR
  largeur          = DIMENSION
  hauteur          = DIMENSION
  distance         = DIMENSION
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```



```

\regleliste [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1...] [...2...]
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\placecontent [...*...]
* inherits: \regleliste OPT

```

```

\reglemakeup [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 page = inherits: \page
  commande = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference = REFERENCE
  etatpage = démarre stoppe
  etatentete = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso = oui non vide
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\reglemargereglee [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

```

\reglemarquage [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non
  separateur = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1

```

```

\reglemarquagehyphenation [...] [...]
* signe = normal ample

```

```

\reglenuinteraction [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = verticale horizontale cache
  category = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat = démarre vide local
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  distance = revetement DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  position = oui non
  milieu = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\regleneropage [...] [...]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

`\reglenerotationligne [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
  pas = NUMBER
  methode = page premier prochain
  conversion = NAME
  continue = oui non
  emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  marge = DIMENSION
  largeur = marge DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationpage [...*,...]`

```
* alternative = recto rectoverso
  page = inherits: \page
  strut = oui non
  commande = \...##1
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  etat = demarre stoppe
  largeur = DIMENSION
  emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotationparagraphe [...*,...]`

```
* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz
  distance = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglenerotete [...1.] [...2.]`

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

`\regleoriente [...*,...]`

```
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglepalette [...*.]`

```
* NAME
```

`\reglepapier [...*,...]`

```
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

`\regleparagraphe [...1.] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 n = NUMBER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleparagraphe` [¹...] [²..., ..., ...]

```
1 NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = BEFEHL
  ligne = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleurligne = COLOR
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglepd` [¹...] [²..., ..., ...]

```
1 texte margeOPTdord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\regleplacementopposition` [^{*}..., ..., ...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps` [^{*}..., ..., ...]

```
* DIMENSION NAME global raOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
  support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement` [¹..., ..., ...] [²..., ..., ...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  etat = demarre revetement
  xoffset = DIMENSION
  yoffset = DIMENSION
  xstep = absolute relatif
  ystep = absolute relatif
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  xfactor = NUMMER
  yfactor = NUMMER
  facteur = NUMMER
  echelle = NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes` [^{*}..., ..., ...]

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage` [^{*}..., ..., ...]

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
  expansion = oui non xml
  autofile = oui non
  export = oui non
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  largeur = DIMENSION
  rectoverso = oui non
  interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
  separateur = BEFEHL
  prefixe = + - TEXT
```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMMER NUMBER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1
commandetexte = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
commandepage = \...#1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,.*...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
lignes = auto NUMMER
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,.*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [...1.] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 texte marge^{OPT}ford
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,.*2...,...]`

1 SINGULAR ^{OPT}
2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN_L5007-1 DIN_L5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1.] {...2.} {...3.}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,.*...,...]`

* texte = DIMENSION max
split = oui non repete auto
cadre = actif desactive
NL = inherits: \vide
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
distance = petit moyen grand rien
alignement = gauche milieu droite
commandes = BEFEHL
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = strut NUMMER
profondeur = strut NUMMER
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [...1.] [...2.] [...,.*3...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...1] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  methode = normal rien NAME
  echelle = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  espacesup = DIMENSION
  retour = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  page = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  papier = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
  option = adapte max
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...1;...] [...2;...]
```

```
1 raz paysage replete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```



```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
   bodypartlabel = NAME
   appendixlabel = NAME
   backpartlabel = NAME
   expansion      = oui non xml
   catcodes       = NAME
   sectionresetset = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion     = NAME
   sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset     = NAME
   sectionsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero  = COLOR
   couplage       = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio  = oui non
   beforesection  = BEFEHL
   aftersection   = BEFEHL
   insidesection  = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
   placetete      = oui non cache vide
   numero         = oui non
   page           = inherits: \page
   marquage       = page raz
   entete         = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte         = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp           = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   continue      = oui non
   alignementtitre = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne = NAME
   interaction    = liste reference
   internalgrid   = NAME
   grille        = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                   un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                   math:-halfline NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance      = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut         = oui non
   suspend        = ligne large adapte rien NUMBER
   marge         = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   alternative    = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   numberwidth    = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   distancetexte = DIMENSION
   commandeavant = BEFEHL
   commandeapres = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2
   comandetexte  = \...##1
   deeptextcommand = \...##1
   commandenumero = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand = \...##1
   emplacement   = NAME
   critere       = strict positif tout

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\chapter [...1,...] {...2.}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

`\part [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\title [...1;...] {...2}`

- 1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT

`\regletexte [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 texte marge bord^{OPT}
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

- 1 texte marge bord ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

```

```

\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur           = max DIMENSION
   profondeur        = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan       = couleur
   cadre             = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
   alternative       = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur           = COLOR
   espaceinterligne  = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER

```

```

\regletransitionspage [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

```

```

\regletri [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1  SINGULAR          OPT
2  expansion         = oui non xml
   alternative        = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant           = BEFEHL
   commande          = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte     = \...##1
   synonymcommand    = \...##1
   language          = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode           = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere           = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte      = COLOR
   stylesynonyme     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme  = COLOR

```

```

\logo [1...] {2...}
1  NAME      OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```
\regletype [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

```
\regleurl [...,*...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\regulier
```

```
\relatemarking [...1] [...2]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...1} \...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...*]
* NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ...1 \from ...2 \to ...3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

`\removetoks 1... \from 2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\rempplitligne [...*...]`

- * inherits: \regleremplitligne

`\rempplitlignesreglees [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rempplittexte [...1...2...3...] {2...} {3...}`

- 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees ^{OPT} ^{OPT}
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\replacefeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\replacefeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\replaceincommalist \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\replaceword [1...] [2...] [3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\rescan {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [...]`

- * NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetboxesincache {...}`

- * NAME

`\resetbreakpoints`

`\resetbuffer [...]`

- * BUFFER

<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME

<pre>\resetmarker [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME tout</pre>
<pre>\resetpath</pre>
<pre>\resetpenalties *.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\resetprofile</pre>
<pre>\resetrecurselevel</pre>
<pre>\resetreference [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetreplacement</pre>
<pre>\resetscript</pre>
<pre>\resetsetups [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetshownsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetsymbolset</pre>
<pre>\resetssystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>

`\resetvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\resetvisualizers`

`\reshapebox {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

1 FONT

2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]`

1 NAME

OPT

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\restorebox {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\restorecatcodes`

`\restorecounter [...]`

* NAME

`\restorecurrentattributes {...}`

* NAME

`\restoreendofline`

`\restoreglobalbodyfont`

`\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ...2..., ...}`

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ...2..., ...}`

1 NAME

OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reuserandomseed`

`\revivefeature`

`\rfence {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\rhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rightbottombox {...}`

* CONTENT

<pre>\rightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righthbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightLABELtexte {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel</pre>
<pre>\rightline {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\rightskipadaption</pre>
<pre>\rightsubguillemot</pre>
<pre>\righttopleft</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftthbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopleftvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\righttopbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ring {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\rlap {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...;...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>
<pre>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...;...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \dots`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\rollbutton [..., ...1..., ...] \dots [...3]`

1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [...1] [..., ...2..., ...] \dots [...4]`

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE

`\roman`

`\rtop \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhbox \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvbox \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvpack \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\ruledvtop \dots {...}`

1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT

`\runMPbuffer [..., ...]`

* NAME OPT

`\runninghbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \dots`

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^{2..}

1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\safechar {...}

* NUMMER

\samplefile {...}

* FILE

\sans

\sansespace

\sansgras

\sanslignesenteteetpdp

\sanslignessupetinf

\sansnormal

\sansserif

\savebox {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [...³...] [...³...]

1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset = NAME
type = bib lua xml
fichier = FILE
critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent

\savebuffer [...^{*}...]

* liste = NAME
fichier = FILE
prefixe = oui non

\savebuffer [...¹...] [...²]

1 BUFFER
2 FILE

\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur

\savecounter [...]

* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}

* NAME

```
\savenormalmeaning \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...] [...]`

- * titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- marquage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE
- numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection subsection
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\voitREGISTER [...1] [...2+...+...] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\placeindex [...,*...] [...]`

- * inherits: \regleregistre^{OPT}

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...,1...] {...2} {...3}`

- 1 inherits: \regleseparati^{OPT}flottant
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CONTENT

<pre>\serializecommalist [...;...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\serializedcommalist</pre>
<pre>\serif</pre>
<pre>\serifbold</pre>
<pre>\serifnormal</pre>
<pre>\setbar [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setbigbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\setboxllx ¹. {².} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setboxlly ¹. {².} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setbreakpoints [...] * raz NAME</pre>
<pre>\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcapstrut</pre>
<pre>\setcatcodetable *... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacteralign {¹.} {².} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setcharactercasing [...] * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap</pre>
<pre>\setcharactercleaning [...] * raz 1</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterkerning [...] * raz NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterspacing [...] * raz NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterstripping [...] * raz 1</pre>
<pre>\setcharstrut {*...} * TEXT</pre>

```
\setcollector [..1.] [..,..2..,..] {..3.}
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [..*..]
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [..1.] [..2..] [..3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [..1.] [..2..] [..3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [..1.] [..2..] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [..*..]
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [..*..]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {..1.} {..2.}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {..1.} {..2.}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [..1.] [..2..] [..3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {..1.} {..2.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

`\setevalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [*.]`

* NAME OPT

`\setflag {*.}`

* NAME

`\setfont ...`

* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontfeature {*.}`

* NAME

`\setfontsolution [*.]`

* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [1.] [2.,...2.,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister 1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {*.}`

* TEXT


```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]
* NAME raz OPT
```

```
\setinitial [...1] [...2...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...1] [...2;...] [...3]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* cache NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...1] [...2] [...3...4...] {...}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [1.] [2...2...2...] {3...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1.] [2...2...2...] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...].
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...].
* [-+]DIMENSION OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [1.] [2.] [3...3...3...] {4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...3...3...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...4...4...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1.] [2...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1.] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...].
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1.] [2.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

`\setmarking [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {..*}`

* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1.] [...,2...] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [...,2...] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1.] [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {..1.} {..2.} \..3. {..4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...,1...] {..2.}`

- 1 c = NUMMER OPT
- r = NUMMER
- option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {..1.} [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [..¹] [..²]

1 NAME OPT
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpago {..¹} {..²}

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \..¹ {..²} {..³}

1 CSNAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {..¹} {..²}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {*..}

* NAME

\setpositionbox {..¹} \..² {..³}

1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {..¹} {..²} {..³} {..⁴}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {..¹} {..²} {..³} {..⁴} {..⁵,...}

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {*..}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {..¹} {..²,...} \..³ {..⁴}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {*..}

* NAME

\setprofile [..*]

* rien fixe strict halfixed quarterfixed eightfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {*..}

* NUMBER

\setreference [..¹,...] [..,²...]

1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

<code>\setstrut</code>
<code>\setsuperiors</code>
<code>\setsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\settabular</code>
<code>\settaggedmetadata [..., ...*...]</code> * KEY = VALUE
<code>\settext [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]</code> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche milieu droite 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
<code>\settightobject {...} {...} \³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\settrialssetting</code>
<code>\setuevalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setugvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \³ {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\setupalternativestyles [..., ...*...]</code> * methode = normal auto

```
\setupattachment [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  fichier = FILE
  nom = NAME
  buffer = BUFFER
  etat = demarre stoppe
  methode = normal cache
  symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  largeur = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  calquertexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [...*,...]
```

```
* export = oui FILE
  xhtml = FILE
  fichier = FILE
  intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coatediv2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI)
  ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan
  Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc
  SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004)
  PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
  espace = oui non
  xmpfile = FILE
  formatter = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
  PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
  niveau = NUMMER
  option = toujours jamais
  profile = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 couleur = COLOR
  continue = oui non tout
  vide = oui non
  unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  gauche = TEXT
  droite = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
```

```
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [.,.,.=.,.,.]
* largeur = DIMENSION
* hauteur = DIMENSION
* offset = DIMENSION
* decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
* voffset = DIMENSION
* emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
* etire = oui non
* page = oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [.,.,.=.,.,.]
* force = oui non
* numero = oui non
* numberseparatorset = NAME
* numberconversionset = NAME
* numberstarter = BEFEHL
* numberstopper = BEFEHL
* numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
* sectionblock = oui non
```



```

\setupbtx [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   commande     = \...##1
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit    = NUMMER
   etaldisplay  = NUMMER
   etaloption   = dernier
   taquet       = initials
   interaction   = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal inverse
   compress     = oui non
   default      = default NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxdataset [1...,...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE

```

```

\setupbtxlist [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\setupbtxregister [1...,...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   dataset = NAME
   field = keyword range numeropage auteur
   register = NAME
   methode = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupbtxrendering [1...,...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etattexte = demarre stoppe
   etatpage = demarre stoppe
   separateur = BEFEHL
   critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
   filter = TEXT
   specification = NAME
   titre = TEXT
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   dataset = NAME
   methode = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
   repete = oui non
   group = NAME
   numerotation = oui non num index tag short page

```

```

\setupbtx [...]  

* NAME

```

```

\setupbutton [1...,...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   alternative = cache
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 facteur = max NUMMER
   largeur = DIMENSION
   features = NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 gauche = NUMMER
   droite = NUMMER
   alternative = 0 1

```

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur = adapte rien NUMMER
   hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER
   gauche = adapte rien NUMMER
   droite = adapte rien NUMMER
   sup = adapte rien NUMMER
   inf = adapte rien NUMMER
   echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
   rotation = NUMMER
   symalignement = auto
   axe = actif desactive
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset = DIMENSION
   unite = DIMENSION
   facteur = NUMMER
   cadre = actif desactive
   couleurligne = COLOR
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension = petit moyen grand
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x = DIMENSION
   y = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat = demarre stoppe

```

```

\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
distance = DIMENSION
alternative = etiquette texte
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
continue = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMBER
counter = NAME
methode = page
etat = demarre stoppe
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberorder = inverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
critere = strict positif tout
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

`\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
language = local global SPRACHE
methode = font
repete = oui non
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
espaceapres = inherits: \vide
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
indentesuivant = oui non auto
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\blockquote [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`

1 SPRACHE OPT
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = rien commande
etire = NUMMER
epaisseurligne = NUMMER
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  etiquette = NAME
  page = NUMMER
  objet = oui non
  prefixe = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
  controles = oui non
  previsualisation = oui non
  mask = rien
  resolution = NUMMER
  couleur = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  repete = oui non
  facteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
  facteuurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  echelle = NUMMER
  xscale = NUMMER
  yscale = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  emplacement = local global default
  repertoire = PATH
  option = test cadre vide
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = oui non
  arriereplan = couleur premierplan NAME
  cadre = actif desactive
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  cadres = actif desactive
  interaction = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  dimension = rien media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  affichage = FILE
  conversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = oui non NUMMER
```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 demarre = NUMMER
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  type = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbole = NAME
  calquechamp = NAME
  option = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
          auto
  clicinterieur = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur = REFERENCE
  entrerregion = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure = REFERENCE
  aprescle = REFERENCE
  formatter = REFERENCE
  valider = REFERENCE
  calculer = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode = local global milieu large
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  alignement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default ligne mot
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                  margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
  commande       = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
  distance       = DIMENSION
  entre          = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  decalagesup    = DIMENSION
  decalageinf    = DIMENSION
  numero         = oui non rien
  group          = TEXT
  margegauche    = DIMENSION
  margedroite    = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur        = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin     = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax     = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire   = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
  pas     = NUMMER
```

`\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

`\setupfonts [...*,...]`

```
* language = non auto
```

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```



```

\setupformula [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite
  alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split = oui non page
  strut = oui non
  distance = DIMENSION
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  espaceavant = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres = inherits: \vide
  commandenumbero = \...#1
  couleur = COLOR
  stylenumbero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  option = groupe tight milieu cadre ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  alternative = NAME
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre = numero
  suspend = rien auto
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup = NAME
  catcodes = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  leftoffser = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  decalagesup = DIMENSION
  decalageinf = DIMENSION
  correctionligne = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interieur = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1,...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
   renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
   up = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\unitshigh {...*}
* CONTENT

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

```

```
\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  echantillon = TEXT
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  coupleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...*...]
```

```
* texte toujours global rien
```

```

\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...4,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT
2 chaque NUMMER
3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
avanttete = BEFEHL
aprestete = BEFEHL
textegauche = BEFEHL
textedroit = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
facteur = NUMMER
pas = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
demarre = NUMMER
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
symbole = NAME
n = NUMMER
indentesuivant = oui non auto
interieur = BEFEHL
commande = CSNAME
elements = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
alignsymbol = oui non
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
emplacementstopper = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurmarquage = COLOR
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursym = COLOR
grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  avanttete = BEFEHL
  aprestete = BEFEHL
  textegauche = BEFEHL
  textedroit = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  facteur = NUMMER
  pas = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
  alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
  norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
  NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  demarre = NUMMER
  symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  symbole = NAME
  n = NUMMER
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  interieur = BEFEHL
  commande = CSNAME
  elements = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignsymbol = oui non
  distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
  emplacementstopper = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurmarquage = COLOR
  stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursym = COLOR
  grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\regleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

`\setuplabel [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandennumero = \...##1
  distancetitres = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupplayer [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
  option = test
  page = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  region = NAME
  rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  position = oui non revetement
  decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
  voffset = max DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  dx = DIMENSION
  dy = DIMENSION
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  emplacement = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  ligne = NUMMER
  colonne = NUMMER
  direction = normal inverse
  rectoverso = oui non
  methode = adapte revetement
  repete = oui
  prereglage = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...]`

1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
strut = oui non
n = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurgauche = COLOR
couleurdroite = COLOR
largeur = DIMENSION
largeurgauche = DIMENSION
largeurdroite = DIMENSION

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
scope = gauche droite local
mp = NAME
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
threshold = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
compressmethod = separator stopper espace
compressseparator = BEFEHL
compressdistance = DIMENSION
inherits: \setupnote

`\linenote {...}`

* TEXT

`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
etire = oui non DIMENSION
largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
ngauche = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
repete = oui non
nx = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
arriereplan = couleur
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
xheight = max DIMENSION
xdepth = max DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...#1#2#3
renderingsetup = NAME
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
etire = DIMENSION
filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1;...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```


`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...*,...]`

* couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = démarre stoppe
largeur = DIMENSION
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande = \...##1
   largeur = DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor = region texte
   emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category = default bord
   scope = local global
   option = texte paragraphe
   marge = local normal marge bord
   distance = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   espaceinf = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   ligne = NUMMER
   stack = oui continue
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...3.}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
  grille = math non

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
  jeusymbole = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = oui non
  alignement = l2r r2l
  bidi = oui non
  sygreek = normal italique rien
  lcgreek = normal italique rien
  ucgreek = normal italique rien
  italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME raz
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  fonctioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italique
  fraction = ams ctx

```

```

\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  gauche = NUMBER
  milieu = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur = COLOR
  etat = auto
  methode = auto
  facteur = rien auto NUMBER
  mathclass = NUMBER

```

```

\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non math tight
  alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne = oui non auto
  gauche = NUMBER
  droite = NUMBER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMBER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMBER
  fences = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\binom {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`
 1 CONTENT
 2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...2}`
 1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
 2 CONTENT

`\mcfamed [...1,...] {...2}`
 1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
 2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...2}`
 1 inherits: \setupmathframed OPT
 2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
 1 NAME OPT
 2 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 strut = oui non NUMMER
 alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  couleur = COLOR
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp = NAME
  mpheight = DIMENSION
  mpdepth = DIMENSION
  mpoffset = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin = DIMENSION
  mathclass = rel ord
  offset = min max normal
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut = oui non
  alternative = normal default mp
  largeurmin = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  moffset = DIMENSION
  order = normal inverse
  mathlimits = oui non

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```

```

\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  pas = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
  equilibre = oui non
  splitmethod = rien fixe
  alternative = local global
  internalgrid = ligne demiligne
  separateur = regle
  strut = oui non
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurligne = COLOR
  direction = normal inverse
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

`\setupnote [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout
symbolcommand = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
indicateur = oui non
separateurtexte = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
facteur = NUMMER
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
suivant = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
espaceinterligne = NAME
paragraphe = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
scope = page
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
continue = oui non
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien
critere = page
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
anchor = prochain
espaceavant = inherits: \vide
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupnotes [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\setupoffset [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

`\setupoffsetbox [...,*...,...]`

* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
decalagegauche = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
methode = fixe
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

`\setupoutputroutine [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

`\setupoutputroutine [...]`

* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 lignes = NUMBER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
ngauche = NUMBER
ndroite = NUMBER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMBER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete
x = NUMBER
y = NUMBER
nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1.] [...2.]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMBER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1.] [...2.] [...3.] [...4.]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMBER
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...*,...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [...1,...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupparagraph [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...1,...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  demarre = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...*,...]
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \suptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard

```

```

\setuppositionbar [...*,...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION

```

```

\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  methode = strict fixe rien

```

```

\setupquotation [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

```

```

\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  type = default texte titre numero page realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = oui non
  texte = TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```

\setupregisters [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\setupregisters [..., ...] [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre

```

```

\index [...] [...]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

```

```

\setuprenderingwindow [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setups [...]
* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

```

\setupscript [..., ...] [..., ...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

`\setupselector [...1.] [...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 n = NUMBER
m = NUMBER

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMBER
dy = NUMBER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\shiftdown {...}`

* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMBER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMBER

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

* oui non auto cap^{OPT} adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsynctex [...*,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = min max

```
\setups {...,*,...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
```

```
1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
```

```
3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupTEXpage [...,*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
ligne = ligne normal
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = oui non
split = oui non repete auto
unite = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
interieur = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
entete = oui repete texte
cadre = actif desactive
titre = TEXT
keepetogether = oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [...,*,...]
```

```
* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto
```

```

\setuptextbackground [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = texte paragraphe toujours rien
   critere = NUMMER
   alternative = NUMMER
   mp = NAME
   methode = NAME
   arriereplan = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   coin = rectangulaire rond
   niveau = NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille = NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset = oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 largeur = DIMENSION
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\setuptooltip [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\tooltip [...1...;...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\setupunit [...1;...] [...2...;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language = SPRACHE
   alternative = texte mathematique
   order = inverse normal
   separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

```

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*...;...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,.*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
etat = demarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2`

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,.*=...,...]`

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,^1,...] [...,.*^2=...,...]`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...}^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,^1,...] [...,.*^2=...,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {1...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]`

* FONT OPT

`\setvtopregister ... {1...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...2`

1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...]1 [...,2...2,...]`

1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...,*...*,...]`

* specification = NAME OPT
dataset = NAME
field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]`

* NAME OPT

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...]
```

```
* specification = NAME OPT
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [...,.*,...]
```

```
* rotation      = NUMBER OPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
```

```
* NAME OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
```

```
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
```

```
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
```

```
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<pre> \showfont [...] [...²;...] 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...*...] * inherits: \reglepolicerps </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...¹;...] [...²;...] [...³;...] [...⁴;...] 1 inherits: \reglepolicerps OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...²] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...¹] [...²] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<pre> \showkerning {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<pre> \showligature {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] * FONT </pre>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

`\showmargins`

`\showmessage {1.} {2.} {3.,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\showminimalbaseline`

`\shownextbox \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\showotfcomposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT
2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3 TEXT

`\showparentchain \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [*.]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {*.}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [*.]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {*.}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY

`\showwarning {1.} {2.} {3.,...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME NUMBER
3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [2.OPT...OPT...] [3.OPT...OPT...]`

1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

`\smash [..] {...}`

1 `w h d t`^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashbox ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashboxed ...`

* CSNAME NUMMER

`\smashedhbox .. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\smashedvbox .. {..}`

1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [..] \.. {..}`

1 normal standard^{OPT}oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfligne NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\snaptogrid [...1,...2] \..3 {..}`

1 inherits: \define^{OPT}gridsnapping
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\someheadnumber [..] [..]`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab [...*,...]`

* alternative = horizon^{OPT}ale verticale
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {..} {..}`

1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {..} {..} {..} {..} {..} [..]`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [..] {..}`

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT
instances: logo

`\sousnumeropage`

`\souspagesuivante`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`
* NUMBER

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`
* FILE

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \3...`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [...] {...}`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{...}{...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE [...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: linenote

`\stoppeLINENOTE [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] [...+...+...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...,...3...,...] [...,...4...,...] OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 etiquette = NAME
- keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- keys:1 = TEXT
- keys:2 = TEXT
- keys:3 = TEXT
- entries:1 = TEXT
- entries:2 = TEXT
- entries:3 = TEXT
- alternative = TEXT
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\stoppeLINENOTE [...]`

- * REFERENCE
- instances: linenote

`\stoppeLigne [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\stopregister [...] [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\stopstructurepageregister [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter .1. \from .2. \to \.3.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\strippedcsname \.*`

- * CSNAME

`\strippedcsname .*`

- * TEXT

`\stripspaces \from .1. \to \.2.`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\structurelistuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\structurenumber`

`\structuretitle`

`\structureuservariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\structurevariable {...}`

- * KEY

`\strut`

`\strutdp`

`\strutht`

`\struthtdp`

`\struttedbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\strutwd`

`\style [...,.1...,...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \setupstyle
- 2 TEXT

<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [..] {..} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {..} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \^3.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\subtractfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\TOOLTIP [.., .., ..] {..} {..} 1 inherits: \setupfoottip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</pre>
<pre>\TOOLTIP [..] {..} {..} 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip</pre>
<pre>\swapcounts \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapdimens \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swapface</pre>
<pre>\swapmacros \^1.. \^2.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\swaptypface</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique</pre>
<pre>\switchstyleonly \^*.. * CSNAME</pre>

<pre>\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [...,²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...,*...] * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMBER DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbole [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbole {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeblank</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeindenting</pre>
<pre>\synchronizemarking [¹...] [²...] [³...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 maintient</pre>
<pre>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\synchronizestrut {...} * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\synchronizewhitespace</pre>
<pre>\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\synctexresetfilename</pre>
<pre>\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\SYNONYM [¹...] {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation</pre>
<pre>\systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>

`\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}`

* NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

`\tabulateline`

`\tabulaterule`

`\taggedctxcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

`\tapebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT
2 inherits: \regledactylo

`\dactylographierBUFFER [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \regledactylo OPT

`\tbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\testandsplitstring 1... \at 2... \to \3... \and \4...`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

`\testcolumn [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testfeature {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testfeatureonce {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER
2 CONTENT

`\testpage [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpageonly [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testpagesync [..1.] [..2.]`

1 NUMBER OPT
2 DIMENSION

`\testtokens [.*]`

* NAME

`\tex {...}`

* CONTENT

`\texdefinition {...}`

* NAME

`\texsetup {...}`

* NAME

`\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textcitation [..,..1.,,..] [..2.]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\textcitation [..1.] [..2.]`

1 default category ^{OPT}entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1] [...2]
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \setupframedtextOPT
2 CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\textenotepdp [...1...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...*...]
* titre = TEXT
  marquepage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\textmath {...*}
* CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

<pre>\textormathchar {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\textplus</pre>
<pre>\textvisiblespace</pre>
<pre>\thainumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thickspace</pre>
<pre>\thinspace</pre>
<pre>\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\thirddofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\threedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\tibetannumerals {...} * NUMMER</pre>

<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code> * NAME</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code> * CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tlap {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tochar {...}</code> * e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><code>\tolinenote [...]</code> * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\topbox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toplinebox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\toprightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\traceatcodetables</code></p>
<p><code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT</p>
<p><code>\traceoutputroutines</code></p>
<p><code>\tracepositions</code></p>
<p><code>\traduire [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT^{OPT}</p>
<p><code>\traiteblocs [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³..., ...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\traitfin</code></p>
<p><code>\traitsfins [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> * inherits: \regletra^{OPT}fins</p>
<p><code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR</p>

`\transparent [...]{...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\triplebond`

`\truefilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\truefontname {...}`

- * FONT

`\ttragedright`

`\twodigitrounding {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\tx`

`\txx`

`\typ [...1...]{...}`

- 1 inherits: \regletype
- 2 CONTENT

`\typedefinedbuffer [...1] [...2...]`

- 1 BUFFER OPT
- 2 inherits: \regledactylo

`\typeface`

`\typeinlinebuffer [...1...][...2...]`

- 1 BUFFER OPT
- 2 inherits: \regletype

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {...}`

- * NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [...1][...2...]`

- 1 * BUFFER OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [...1][...2][...3...]`

- 1 NAME FILE OPT
- 2 FILE TEXT OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typ [...1...]<<...>>`

- 1 inherits: \regletype
- 2 ANGLES

`\uconvertnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 inherits: \convertitnumero
2 NUMMER

`\uedcatcodecommand \1. 2. {3.}`

1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMBER
3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {*.}`

* NAME

`\undepthed {*.}`

* CONTENT

`\underset {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\undoassign [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uneligne [*.]`

* REFERENCE

`\unexpandeddocumentvariable {*.}`

* KEY

`\unhhbox 1. \with {2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 BEFEHL

`\unihex {*.}`

* NUMMER

`\uniqueMPgraphic {1.} {2., 3., 4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\uniqueMPpagegraphic {1.} {2., 3., 4.}`

1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

`\UNIT {*.}`

* CONTENT

instances: unit

`\unprotect ... \protect`

`\unprotected *. \par`

* CONTENT

`\unregisterhyphenationpattern [1.] [2.]`

1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

<pre>\unspaceafter \¹ \² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspaceargument \¹ \to \² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\unspaced {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\unspacestring \¹ \to \² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexargument {...} \to \² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\untexcommand {...} \to \² 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\uppercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\uppercasestring \¹ \to \² 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperleftsinglesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\upperrightsinglesixquote</pre>
<pre>\url [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\usealignparameter \[*] * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\useblankparameter \[*] * CSNAME</pre>

```
\usebodyfont [...;...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 FILE
3 specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..*]
* FILE
```

```
\usecitation [..*]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {..*}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [..*]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..*]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {..*}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {..1.} {..2.}
1 KEY
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {..*}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..*]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..4.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [..*]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [..1.] [..2.] [..3.]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \*..
* CSNAME
```

<pre> \useindentnextparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...]. * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]. * NAME </pre>
<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {..., ...²..., ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...]. * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...]. [...², ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...]. * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...]. * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usesetupsparameter *.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [..., ...¹..., ...] [...².] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [..., ...] * PATH </pre>

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypectscript [...] [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypectscriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...] [...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]
1 FILE      OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t      OPT      OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [...]
* FILE
```

`\utiliseURL [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\utiliseurl [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4]`
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT

`\utilityregisterlength`

`\VerboseNumber {...}`
* NUMMER

`\va {..1} [..2]`
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\vaalaboite {..1} [..2]`
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

`\vaalapage {..1} [..2]`
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

`\vaenbas [..*]`
* DIMENSION

`\valeurcouleur {...}`
* COLOR

`\vboxreference [...1,...2] {...}`
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT

`\vec {...}`
* CHARACTER

`\verbatim {...}`
* CONTENT

`\verbatimstring {...}`
* CONTENT

`\verbosnumber {...}`
* NUMMER

`\version [..*]`
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\verticalgrowingbar [...*...*...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\verticalpositionbar [...*...*...]`
* inherits: \setuppositionbar

<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...*,...]</code> * preference ^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...¹] [...²]</code> 1 NAME ^{OPT} ^{OPT} 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...*,...]</code> * preference ^{OPT} memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

`\widthspanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

`\withoutpt {*.}`

* DIMENSION

`\words {*.}`

* TEXT

`\wordtonumber {1.} {2.}`

1 un deux trois quatre cinq
2 TEXT

`\writedatatolist [1.] [...,2.,...] [...,3.,...]`

1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE

`\writestatus {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\XETEX`

`\XeTeX`

`\xdefconvertedargument \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {*.}`

* NODE

`\xmlafterdocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

`\xmlafterssetup {1.} {2.}`

1 SETUP
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {1.} {2.}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {*.}`

* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {*.}`

* NODE

`\xmlatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {*.}`

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {1.} {2.}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclusions {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinfo {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinjector {...}`

* NAME

`\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlinlineverbatim {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

`\xmllast {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmllastatt`

`\xmllastmatch`

`\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloaddirectives {...}`

* FILE

`\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlmain {...}`

* NAME

`\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlname {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlnamespace {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlnonspace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlpath {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlpos {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

- * SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

\xmlremovedokumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

* SETUP

\xmlresetdokumentsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*[...]

* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 NUMBER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT


```
\xmlverbatim {...}
```

```
* NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \1... {2...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
```

```
* NAME
```




PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com